



INTERNATIONAL ENERGY AGENCY  
energy conservation in buildings and  
community systems programme

# Technical Note AIVC **19**

## **1986 Survey of Current Research into Air Infiltration and Related Air Quality Problems in Buildings**

December 1986



***Air Infiltration and  
Ventilation Centre***

Old Bracknell Lane West, Bracknell,  
Berkshire RG12 4AH, Great Britain.

---

This report is part of the work of the IEA Energy Conservation in Buildings & Community Systems Programme.

**Annex V** Air Infiltration and Ventilation Centre

---

Document AIC-TN-19-86  
ISBN 0 946075 29 8

Distribution: Annex Participants only

Participants in this task:

Additional copies of this report may be  
obtained from:

Belgium, Canada, Denmark, Federal Republic of  
Germany, Finland, Netherlands, New Zealand,  
Norway, Sweden, Switzerland, United Kingdom  
and United States of America.

The Air Infiltration and Ventilation Centre,  
Old Bracknell Lane West,  
Bracknell, Berkshire  
RG12 4AH, Great Britain.

**1986 Survey of Current Research  
into Air Infiltration and Related  
Air Quality Problems in Buildings**

**Peter Charlesworth**

© Copyright Oscar Faber Partnership 1986.

All property rights, including copyright are vested in the Operating Agent (Oscar Faber Consulting Engineers) on behalf of the International Energy Agency.

In particular, no part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording or otherwise, without the prior written permission of the Operating Agent.

# CONTENTS

Preface		(iii)
Introduction		1
Section 1	Analysis of Results	3
	1.1 Specific Objectives	5
	1.2 Project Details	7
	1.3 Building and Building Components	8
	1.4 Parameters to which Air Infiltration and Indoor Air Quality are Related	8
	1.5 Allocation of Staff Time and Distribution of Survey Replies	8
	1.6 Concluding Remarks	9
Figure 1	Allocation of Staff Time	10
Table 1	Origin and Distribution of Survey Replies	11
	2 Specific Objectives	12
	3 Experimental Work	15
	4 Analysis of Tracer Tests	17
	5 Analysis of Indoor Climate	19
	6 Theoretical Work	21
	7 Building Occupancy	22
	8 Heating and Ventilation Systems	23
	9 Building/Building Components	24
	10 Parameters to which Air Infiltration is Related	27
	11 Parameters to which Indoor Air Quality is Related	29
Section 2	Survey Replies	31
	Participating Countries	
	– Belgium	33
	– Canada	35
	– Denmark	44
	– Federal Republic of Germany	45
	– Finland	46
	– Netherlands	49
	– New Zealand	52
	– Norway	53
	– Sweden	53
	– Switzerland	56
	– United Kingdom	59
	– United States of America	70

	Non-Participating Countries	
	– Australia . . . . .	83
	– France . . . . .	83
	– Hungary . . . . .	85
	– Italy . . . . .	86
	– Japan . . . . .	87
	– Poland . . . . .	89
	– Saudi Arabia . . . . .	89
Appendix 1	Survey Form . . . . .	91
2	Thesaurus of Keywords . . . . .	95
3	Index of Principal Researchers . . . . .	101

# PREFACE

## **International Energy Agency**

In order to strengthen co-operation in the vital area of energy policy, an Agreement on an International Energy Programme was formulated among a number of industrialised countries in November 1974. The International Energy Agency (IEA) was established as an autonomous body within the Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development (OECD) to administer that agreement. Twenty-one countries are currently members of the IEA, with the Commission of the European Communities participating under a special arrangement.

As one element of the International Energy Programme, the Participants undertake co-operative activities in energy research, development and demonstration. A number of new and improved energy technologies which have the potential of making significant contributions to our energy needs were identified for collaborative efforts. The IEA Committee on Energy Research and Development (CRD) assisted by a small Secretariat staff, co-ordinates the energy research, development and demonstration programme.

## **Energy Conservation in Buildings and Community Systems**

As one element of the Energy Programme, the IEA encourages research and development in a number of areas related to energy. In one of these areas, energy conservation in buildings, the IEA is encouraging various exercises to predict more accurately the energy use of buildings, including comparison of existing computer programmes, building monitoring, comparison of calculation methods, as well as air quality and inhabitant behaviour studies.

## **The Executive Committee**

Overall control of the R&D programme 'Energy Conservation in Buildings and Community Systems' is maintained by an Executive Committee, which not only monitors existing projects but identifies new areas where collaborative effort may be beneficial. The Executive Committee ensures all projects fit into a predetermined strategy without unnecessary overlap or duplication but with effective liaison and communication.

## **Annex V Air Infiltration and Ventilation Centre**

The IEA Executive Committee (Building and Community Systems) has highlighted areas where the level of knowledge is unsatisfactory and there was unanimous agreement that infiltration was the area about which least was known. An infiltration group was formed drawing experts from most progressive countries, their long term aim to encourage joint international research and increase the world pool of knowledge on infiltration and ventilation. Much valuable but sporadic and uncoordinated research was already taking place and after some initial groundwork the experts group recommended to their executive the formation of an Air Infiltration and Ventilation Centre. This recommendation was accepted and proposals for its establishment were invited internationally.

The aims of the Centre are the standardisation of techniques, the validation of models, the catalogue and transfer of information, and the encouragement of research. It is intended to be a review body for current world research, to ensure full dissemination of this research and, based on a knowledge of work already done, to give direction and firm basis for future research in the Participating Countries.

The Participants in this task are Belgium, Canada, Denmark, Federal Republic of Germany, Finland, Netherlands, New Zealand, Norway, Sweden, Switzerland, United Kingdom and the United States of America.



# INTRODUCTION

The Air Infiltration and Ventilation Centre's world wide survey of current research into air infiltration and related topics, provides organisations in participating countries with regularly updated information about ongoing research in this field. In particular, the major objectives of the survey are to encourage the international cross-fertilization of research ideas and to promote co-operation between research organisations in different countries. The results of the first survey were published in October 1980, and contained an analysis of 65 research summaries received from researchers in 14 countries. The second edition followed in December 1981, with the number of new entries almost doubling to 126. In November 1983 the third survey was published, this edition extended its scope to cover research into indoor air quality. For this survey the response again increased, with 187 summaries being received from organisations in 22 countries. In addition to the increased scope of the survey, researchers were also asked to provide an indication for project size in terms of allocation of staff time.

This, the fourth survey, is based on summaries received from researchers following the distribution of a standardized survey form (Appendix 1) to organisations thought likely to be involved in air infiltration/air quality research. Essentially similar to the form used for the 1983 survey, additional space was provided in order that specific information regarding the type of building/building component under examination could be obtained. Once again there has been an increase in the number of projects reported, with a total of 219 summaries being received from organisations in 19 countries. The origin and distribution of survey replies is shown in Table 1.

The analysis of the survey is presented in two sections. In the first, the results are analysed in terms of the various headings on the survey form, i.e. specific objectives, project details, building or component type, parameters with which infiltration and indoor air quality are related and allocation of staff time. This information is presented in such a way that the reader may use the analysis to ascertain which research summaries lie within the bounds of any given subject area. In order to facilitate this type of analysis and enable easy access to the data, the research summaries are stored on a micro computer database which can be rapidly searched using the Air Infiltration and Ventilation Centre's free text retrieval system. The task of analysing the research replies was also eased by the allocation of a set of keywords to each research summary. These keywords are presented, both in alphabetical order and by subject classification, in Appendix 2.

All the research summaries are presented in Section Two. They are divided into two sub sections i.e. participating countries and non-participating countries. Each project is identified by a reference number comprised of a country identification code (Table 1) followed by a number indicating the order in which it appears under the relevant country heading (countries listed in alphabetical order within each sub section). A list of principal researchers and organisation addresses is contained in Appendix 3.

The preparation of this report was only possible as a result of the co-operation of researchers in forwarding details of their studies. The assistance of all who contributed to this survey is acknowledged with gratitude.



**SECTION 1**  
**ANALYSIS OF RESULTS**



# SECTION 1 – ANALYSIS OF RESULTS

## 1.1 Specific Objectives

The specific objectives of the research summaries have been divided into 15 categories (Table 2). The categories and the range of subjects covered by each are described in further detail below. In many instances a single project encompasses several specific objectives and may, therefore, appear under more than one heading.

The objectives are:

- (i) To develop/use/assess measurement techniques designed to evaluate air leakage, infiltration or air movement in buildings (65 replies).

Measurement of these parameters still provides the cornerstone of air infiltration research. Techniques involving tracer gas, fan pressurization, infra-red thermography and smoke visualisation have been reported. Much interest is currently being shown in the evaluation of inter zone air flows, and the further refinement of control systems for the constant concentration technique.

- (ii) To develop/use/evaluate calculation techniques to predict air infiltration or air flow in buildings/building components (39 replies).

The development of calculation techniques continues to be a popular topic of research. Models are now being produced which can predict air infiltration and inter zone air movement in a variety of building types. These models are being applied to topics such as pollutant dispersal and the spread of fire within buildings. Much interest is currently being shown in the validation of this type of model with actual full scale measurements. Projects in this section also include the modelling of the leakage distribution and moisture levels in buildings and the theoretical analysis of internal air movement in large single spaces.

- (iii) To design or assess the efficiency of heating/ventilating systems or ventilation strategies (38 replies).

With buildings generally being constructed or retrofitted so as to be more airtight, the design and assessment of purpose provided natural and mechanical ventilation systems has become increasingly important. This section covers projects ranging from the design and placement of air inlets, to the evaluation of carbon dioxide controlled ventilation systems. Other topics include the assessment of hot water and warm air heating systems and the design of heating stove components.

- (iv) To develop/assess construction techniques/retrofit measures designed to reduce air leakage/energy consumption in buildings (34 replies).

Air infiltration and ventilation can account for a significant amount of the space heating demand of a building. Projects in this section deal with the means by which air infiltration, and hence energy consumption, may be reduced. Several retrofit measures have been assessed, e.g. draughtproofing, insulation and air vapour barriers, as have several building types, e.g. passive solar and timber built houses. It is the major aim of many projects to produce energy efficient housing without impairing indoor air quality. This section also includes projects designed to assess the effect of air infiltration on the heat loss from buildings.

- (v) To monitor indoor air quality in buildings (31 replies).

The subject of indoor air quality has become a key issue. It is recognised that the demands of indoor air quality govern the minimum level of fresh air exchange that is permissible in buildings. This therefore sets a limiting value for any energy conservation measures involving the reduction of air

infiltration or ventilation rates. This and the next three categories deal with air quality investigations. The projects in this section are concerned with the direct measurement of indoor pollution levels. Pollutants evaluated include radon, formaldehyde, oxides of nitrogen and tobacco smoke (see Table 5 for full details).

- (vi) To assess the effect of airtightness/air leakage/ventilation on indoor air quality (23 replies).

Projects in this section are essentially designed to assess the relationship between indoor air quality and air infiltration or ventilation rate. Several studies designed to evaluate the effect of weatherization measures (draughtproofing, etc.) on indoor air quality, i.e. with before and after monitoring, are reported. Attics and roof structures are prone to condensation problems. The estimation of the airtightness/ventilation required to prevent such problems is another topic included in this category.

- (vii) To determine the effect of indoor air quality/air movement on occupant health/comfort (19 replies).

The ill effects which a building can have on the health and comfort of its occupants has become a topic of major concern. Occupants of buildings often complain of a set of symptoms which have collectively been named the 'sick building syndrome'. These symptoms are most often, but not exclusively, exhibited by occupants of large, relatively airtight, mechanically ventilated buildings. Many projects in this section deal with the effect that specific indoor air pollutants, e.g. formaldehyde, have on building occupants. Other topics, not directly related to air quality, include the measurement of convective heat transfer from humans under various air velocity and turbulence conditions.

- (viii) To study/assess sources/causes of indoor air pollution (15 replies).

Indoor air pollution can arise from several sources. Building materials, e.g. formaldehyde; ventilation systems, e.g. volatile organic compounds; the ground, e.g. radon; and gas appliances, e.g. nitrogen dioxide. Air pollution can be the result of inadequate ventilation caused by short-circuiting between air inlets and air outlets. Projects in this section evaluate and quantify indoor air pollution from these various sources. Several projects also address the problem of how indoor air pollution levels may be reduced.

- (ix) To develop/recommend airtightness and related guidelines (22 replies).

The production of guidelines and standards which are based on the results of research work enables the findings of such research to be put into general practice. Standards and guidelines reported in this section cover a variety of topics including indoor air quality and minimum ventilation rate, measurement techniques for air infiltration and air leakage, retrofitting, weatherization and air leakage through building components. Standards and guidelines must be rigorously tested as part of their development and several projects reported here cover this area of research.

- (x) To determine the performance (heat loss, air leakage) of specific building components (16 replies).

The performance, in terms of air leakage and heat loss, of several building components is being examined. These include walls, windows, facades and doorways. A knowledge of the leakage of individual components is necessary in order to be able to determine the leakage distribution of a building and to assess the contribution each component makes to the overall heat loss from the building.

- (xi) To determine the effect of occupants on air infiltration or to assess their interaction with heating/ventilating systems (15 replies).

The benefits of energy conservation measures can be greatly affected by the actions of occupants, especially with regard to window and door opening. Several observational studies are being made of window opening. These are being linked with questionnaire studies designed to assess the

motivation of occupants with regard to this behaviour. Other projects include research into the use, by occupants, of various ventilation systems and the assessment of the benefits to be gained by educating inhabitants in the correct use of draughtproofing procedures.

- (xii) Overviews of research into air infiltration, air quality and related topics (11 replies).

Projects reported in this section include reviews of literature and research needs, bibliographic and numerical databases and the co-ordination of ventilation related research topics.

- (xiii) To determine the factors which effect air infiltration and ventilation (13 replies).

Much of the research reported in this section relates to the effect of environmental parameters (wind speed, temperature) on air infiltration. The influence of pressure distribution, occupancy (see also section xi), weatherization and ventilation systems are also examined.

- (xiv) To determine (predict/measure) building air pressure distribution (internal/external) (9 replies).

Full scale measurements are being made of the external pressure distribution of a building. The distribution is primarily related to the windspeed and wind direction. Small scale boundary layer wind tunnel studies are also being performed. Methods of predicting internal pressure distribution from external pressure data are being developed mainly using computer modelling techniques.

- (xv) Investigations dealing with combustion venting (5 replies).

Research into this rather specialized field is being performed mainly in Canada. Specific topics include computer modelling of flue behaviour and developing an understanding of combustion failure and backdraughting.

## 1.2 Project Details

The project details have been summarised in terms of experimental work (Table 3), tracer gas methods (Table 4), indoor climate measurements (Table 5), theoretical work (Table 6), building occupancy (Table 7) and heating and ventilation systems (Table 8). Each table contains several entries and the survey replies relating to each entry are indicated by their project identification code. The remainder of this section discusses the contents of Tables 3-8 and highlights several important points which have arisen from the analysis of the project details.

The most widely reported experimental work involves the measurement of air infiltration and inter-zone air flows using tracer gas techniques. This is followed by whole building pressurization tests using 'blower door' type equipment. Leakage tests are also being performed on individual building elements such as windows, walls and vapour barriers. One research project (USA7) reports on the continuing development of an AC (alternating current) pressurization rig. Energy consumption and heat loss measurements form a large part of several projects. These measurements range from whole house energy monitoring, to the evaluation of the heat loss through individual building components using hot box/cold box test rigs. Pressure measurements are being made both in full-scale buildings and wind tunnel models. Finally, experiments involving the use of thermography, (for leak detection), and smoke (for air flow visualization) have been reported.

A detailed analysis of the reported tracer gas measurements (Table 4) shows that the three main tracer techniques, i.e. decay rate, constant emission and constant concentration, are all currently being used as research tools. Since the last survey, in 1983, there has been a relative increase in the use of the constant concentration technique and multiple tracer gas methods have also become more popular. Sulphur hexafluoride is the most widely used single tracer gas with freons and perfluorocarbons being preferred for multi tracer experiments. The use of passive techniques continues to be explored as a means of obtaining the long term average air exchange rate in buildings. Passive techniques are also being extended to facilitate the use of multiple tracer gases.

Table 5 presents details of the various indoor air pollutants which are being studied. Major areas of concern are radon, moisture and combustion products, followed by carbon dioxide, formaldehyde and tobacco smoke. The main aim of many of the projects involving the monitoring of indoor quality is to be able to produce energy efficient buildings which also provide adequately low levels of indoor air pollution.

The vast majority of the reported theoretical work involves the use and development of calculation techniques. Several multi-cell models, for the evaluation of inter-zone air flows, have been reported as have models which can take into account indoor air pollution sources and occupant behaviour. Model comparison and validation is taking place and in Canada combustion venting models are being developed. Other theoretical work includes the creation of databases, reviews of literature and the preparation of guidelines.

A total of 70 researchers returned information regarding building occupancy patterns. Of these the majority were normally occupied buildings (77%) and most of the remainder unoccupied (test houses, etc). Simulation of occupancy was reported in only three projects. One involved a real building, the other two, computer models.

Table 8 provides information regarding heating and ventilating systems. Although there are fewer reported instances of natural ventilation than mechanical ventilation, it can be assumed that, for many projects where no information is provided, the building in question is ventilated by natural means, particularly in the United Kingdom. Projects involving studies of heat recovery systems, warm air heating systems and demand control ventilation, (e.g. controlled by expired carbon dioxide) are also reported.

### **1.3 Building and Building Components**

For the first time space was provided on the survey form for researchers to give specific information regarding the type of building/building component under examination. Table 9 presents the information gathered from this part of the survey. The majority of work is being performed in dwellings, although industrial, commercial and educational buildings are also being examined. Of individual building components, windows are given the most attention with regard to both their leakage and use by building occupants.

### **1.4 Parameters to which Air Infiltration and Indoor Air Quality are Related**

In almost all instances air infiltration data is being related to weather parameters, specifically wind speed, wind direction and internal/external temperature difference. The effect of building characteristics and performance is also being examined, e.g. airtightness, leakage distribution and building dimensions. Other studies include the effects of occupant behaviour and mechanical ventilation systems. A full list of parameters is given in Table 10.

The factors which affect air quality are presented in Table 11. Pollution sources, such as building materials, combustion appliances and outdoor air, are of major importance. Other parameters include air change rate, occupant behaviour and health, building characteristics and heating and ventilation systems.

Whilst only two projects (SWZ6 and UK34) specifically mention minimum ventilation rate as a parameter, it can be assumed that the aim of many air quality projects is the determination of an acceptable minimum level for air infiltration and ventilation.

### **1.5 Allocation of Staff Time and Distribution of Survey Replies**

Information about the staff time allocated to each project was stated in 75% of the survey replies. These results are summarized in Figure 1. The median time allocation for each project is approximately 2000

hours (1.3 person years), while the research effort for 75% of the reported projects is under 5000 hours (three person years). Thus, as in the 1983 survey, the time being expended on individual projects is in the region of between one and three person years. There are notable exceptions, however, with several long term projects of 25,000 hours and over being reported. These projects tend to involve research into more than one topic, e.g. UK26, SWZ11, or the coordination of research, as is the case with FIN 9. The overall picture is again very similar to that of the 1983 survey with an estimated one million hours of research effort being documented by this survey.

The distribution of replies by country is given in Table 1. From this table it can be seen that just over half the total number of replies come from only three countries, i.e. Canada, the United States and the United Kingdom. As may be expected, all AIVC participating countries are represented in the survey. Four participating countries have produced fewer than six replies each. However, as response to the survey is entirely voluntary there may be work being performed in these countries, and indeed others, which has not been reported in the survey. Of the non-participating countries the greatest response to the survey came from France and Japan. These countries produced ten and nine replies respectively.

An analysis of the distribution of projects among types of organisations was also performed. Approximately 41% of projects are being undertaken by government or public sector research establishments, 36% by academic institutions, e.g. universities and polytechnics, and 23% by commercial or private sector organisations.

## **1.6 Concluding Remarks**

In terms of the total number of replies received and the subject areas covered, this survey represents the most comprehensive review of current research yet published by the AIVC. The project summaries, obtained from 19 countries, essentially cover all aspects of air infiltration and air quality research. It is of particular interest to note that two areas of weakness pointed out in the last survey, published in 1983, have seen a distinct improvement in the amount of research time allocated to them, i.e. occupancy effects (19 replies) and studies of various ventilation systems and strategies (38 replies).

Since the last survey there has also been a significant increase in work dealing with inter-zone air flows in multi-compartment buildings. Projects involving multi-tracer and multi-fan work have been reported, as have projects involving multi-zone calculation techniques. Measurement techniques have generally become more automated with the constant concentration method now being the most favoured tracer gas technique. There has, however, been an increase in the use of simple 'passive' techniques for the evaluation of the long term average air change rate in buildings. These passive techniques allow air change rates to be unobtrusively monitored in occupied buildings.

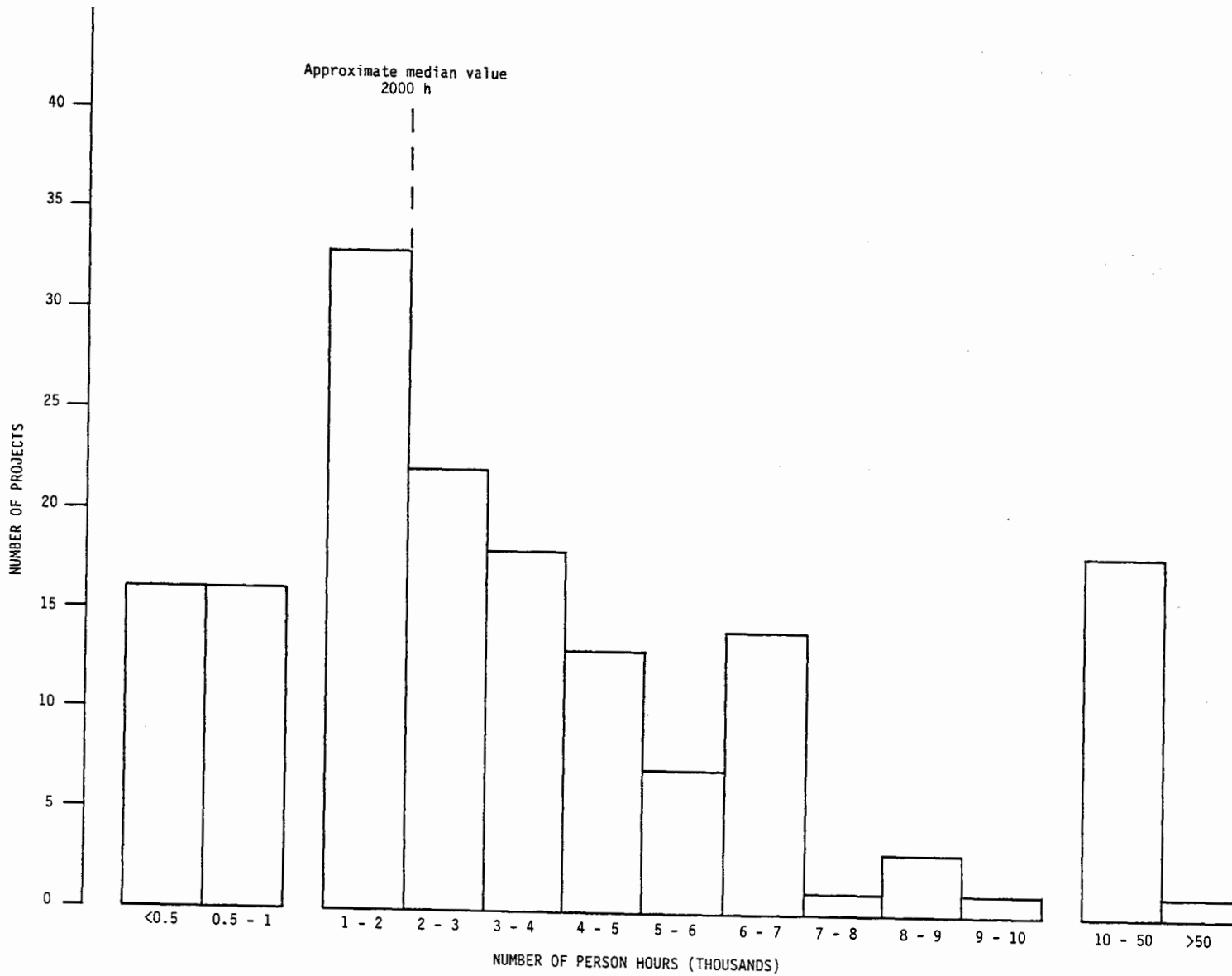
The monitoring of indoor climate has once again proved to be a popular topic for research. This underlines the continuing interest being shown in the use of indoor air quality as a criterion for evaluating minimum ventilation rates. Of specific interest have been sources and causes of air pollution, the effect of indoor climate on occupant health and comfort, and the effect of airtightness measures on indoor air quality. Several computer models are being developed which can take into account sources of indoor air pollution. The overall aim of such projects is the development of energy efficient buildings which also have low levels of indoor air pollution.

It was noted in the 1983 survey that a move towards air infiltration studies in non-domestic buildings had taken place. This trend has continued and projects involving measurements in commercial, industrial and educational buildings have been reported. Residential properties are still being examined, although here the trend appears to be away from single family houses and more towards multi-unit dwellings.

The analysis of research effort being devoted to each project reveals that the reported research studies are generally of a fairly short duration, typically between one and three person years. There are exceptions to this, with a total of 19 projects having over six person years of effort being devoted to them.

The Air Infiltration and Ventilation Centre will continue to gather information about current research into air infiltration and air quality. It is envisaged that the next full survey and analysis of research will be performed in 1989.

Figure 1: Allocation of staff time



**TABLE 1****Origin and Distribution of Survey Replies**

Participating countries			Non-participating countries		
Country	Identification code	Number of replies	Country	Identification code	Number of replies
Belgium	BE	8	Australia	AU	1
Canada	CAN	31	France	FRA	10
Denmark	DK	3	Hungary	HUN	3
Federal Rep. of Germany	FRG	5	Italy	ITL	2
Finland	FIN	12	Japan	JAP	9
Netherlands	NL	17	Poland	POL	1
New Zealand	NZ	1	Saudi Arabia	SDA	1
Norway	NOR	2			
Sweden	SWE	13			
Switzerland	SWZ	12			
United Kingdom	UK	45			
United States of America	USA	43			
<b>TOTAL</b>		192			27
<b>GRAND TOTAL</b>					219

## TABLE 2 – SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES

### Objectives and Project Reference Numbers

1. To develop/use/assess measurement techniques designed to evaluate air leakage, air infiltration or air movement in buildings (65 replies) (*see also Tables 3 and 4*)

BE1	FIN10	SWZ8	UK26	USA28
BE6	FIN12	SWZ9	UK37	USA40
BE8	NL17	SWZ10	UK38	USA42
CAN1	NZ1	SWZ11	UK39	USA43
CAN4	NOR2	UK2	UK40	AU1
CAN6	SWE3	UK4	UK41	FRA5
CAN7	SWE4	UK6	USA3	FRA7
CAN23	SWE7	UK10	USA5	ITL2
CAN24	SWE8	UK13	USA7	JAP1
CAN25	SWE12	UK14	USA8	JAP4
CAN27	SWZ1	UK19	USA10	JAP5
DK2	SWZ4	UK21	USA26	JAP6
FIN6	SWZ7	UK23	USA27	JAP8

2. To develop/use/evaluate calculation techniques to predict air infiltration or airflow in buildings/ building components (39 replies) (*see also Table 6*)

BE1	NZ1	UK1	UK44	FRA6
BE5	SWE1	UK14	USA10	FRA8
CAN3	SWE8	UK21	USA27	ITL1
CAN5	SWE9	UK26	USA36	JAP1
CAN9	SWE11	UK32	USA39	JAP3
FIN1	SWE13	UK35	FRA1	JAP4
NL3	SWZ7	UK40	FRA2	JAP9
NL11	SWZ11	UK43	FRA4	

3. To design or assess the efficiency of heating/ventilating systems or ventilation strategies (38 replies) (*see also Table 8*)

BE8	NL12	UK1	UK29	USA31
CAN14	NL13	UK3	UK33	FRA5
CAN20	SWE5	UK5	USA3	FRA9
DK3	SWE6	UK18	USA6	JAP2
FIN2	SWZ6	UK20	USA11	JAP6
NL5	SWZ8	UK26	USA16	POL1
NL6	SWZ11	UK27	USA19	
NL7	SWZ12	UK28	USA22	

4. To develop/assess construction techniques/ retrofit measures designed to reduce air leakage/energy consumption in buildings (34 replies)

CAN1	NL8	UK9	USA16	USA42
CAN6	NL9	UK11	USA17	AU1
CAN12	SWE2	UK30	USA18	FRA7
CAN15	SWE5	UK31	USA20	HUN1
CAN28	SWZ1	UK36	USA21	HUN3
CAN29	SWZ9	USA5	USA30	SDA1
FRG4	UK7	USA15	USA33	

Table 2 continued

5. To monitor air quality in buildings (31 replies) (see also Table 5)				
CAN2	FIN8	UK15	USA23	JAP7
CAN10	FIN9	UK16	USA29	JAP8
CAN11	FIN11	UK17	USA34	JAP9
CAN13	SWZ2	USA2	USA38	
CAN23	SWZ5	USA4	USA41	
CAN24	SWZ6	USA14	FRA3	
CAN25	SWZ12	USA22	JAP2	
6. To assess the effect of airtightness/air leakage/ventilation on indoor air quality (23 replies)				
BE4	CAN23	NL14	USA16	FRA3
CAN2	CAN24	SWE10	USA17	JAP7
CAN5	CAN28	UK41	USA29	JAP9
CAN10	FIN5	USA2	USA30	
CAN12	NL9	USA14	FRA1	
7. To determine the effect of indoor air quality/air movement on occupant health/comfort (19 replies)				
CAN11	FIN8	SWZ2	UK42	USA35
CAN13	FIN9	SWZ5	USA4	USA38
FRG2	NL9	SWZ12	USA14	FRA3
FIN4	NL15	UK16	USA34	
8. To study assess sources/causes of indoor air pollution (15 replies) (see also Table 11)				
CAN2	DK1	UK15	USA2	USA39
CAN17	NL2	UK16	USA23	USA41
CAN22	SWZ2	UK20	USA36	JAP7
9. To develop/recommend airtightness and related standards/guidelines (22 replies)				
CAN3	CAN31	SWZ10	UK41	USA25
CAN17	DK3	UK27	UK42	USA32
CAN20	FRG1	UK34	USA1	
CAN28	NL17	UK39	USA12	
CAN29	SWZ1	UK40	USA13	
10. To determine the performance (heat loss, air leakage, etc.) of specific building components (16 replies)				
BE5	CAN16	NL8	UK19	USA32
BE7	FIN1	NOR1	UK25	USA37
CAN5	NL1	UK12	UKA13	FRA10
CAN7				
11. To determine the effect of occupants on air infiltration or assess their interaction with heating/ventilating systems (15 replies)				
BE2	FIN7	NL16	SWZ3	UK45
BE3	NL3	NOR2	UK28	USA15
FRG1	NL4	SWE3	UK40	USA20

Continued

Table 2 continued

---

12. Overviews of research into air infiltration/air quality and related topics (11 replies)				
CAN8	CAN29	FRG3	UK39	USA24
CAN17	FRG1	FIN9	UK42	USA25
CAN22				

---

13. To determine the factors which affect air infiltration (13 replies) (see also Table 10)				
CAN27	NOR2	SWE13	USA23	USA40
FIN3	SWE3	UK18	USA15	JAP5
NL10	SWE4	UK40		

---

14. To determine (predict/measure) building air pressure distribution (internal/external) (9 replies) (see also Table 3)				
CAN5	CAN21	SWE4	USA9	HUN2
CAN9	NOR1	UK22	USA24	

---

15. Investigations dealing with combustion venting (5 replies)				
CAN18	CAN19	CAN26	CAN30	USA2

---

## TABLE 3 – EXPERIMENTAL WORK

### Type of Measurement and Project Reference Numbers

---

1. Tracer gas (*See also Table 4*)

BE6	FIN12	UK6	UK39	USA41
BE8	NOR2	UK9	UK40	USA43
CAN4	SWE2	UK14	USA3	AU1
CAN14	SWE3	UK19	USA12	ITL2
CAN23	SWE4	UK21	USA27	JAP5
CAN27	SWE7	UK25	USA28	JAP7
DK2	SWE12	UK26	USA30	JAP8
FRG4	SWZ4	UK36	USA36	
FIN3	SWZ7	UK37	USA38	
FIN10	UK4	UK38	USA40	

---

2. Pressurization

a) Whole buildings (air leakage) (DC)

BE2	CAN15	SWZ9	UK31	USA12
BE6	FIN3	SWZ10	UK36	USA21
BE8	SWE3	UK9	UK37	USA27
CAN1	SWE8	UK10	USA3	AU1
CAN6	SWZ1	UK13	USA5	
CAN7	SWZ7	UK26	USA7	

---

b) Buildings - multi fan/support pressure (DC)

CAN7	SWE3	UK10	USA27	
------	------	------	-------	--

---

c) Building components (DC)

BE7	SWE3	UK10	UK27	FRA10
CAN5	SWE8	UK12	USA32	
CAN7	UK8	UK24	USA37	

---

d) AC pressurization

USA7

---

3. Energy consumption/heat loss

BE5	FRG4	NOR1	UK30	USA23
CAN15	FIN1	SWE2	UK31	USA42
CAN24	NL3	UK3	USA17	
CAN25	NL14	UK9	USA18	
CAN27	NL17	UK28	USA21	

---

4. Internal/external pressure

FRG5	UK19	USA9	HUN2	JAP8
NOR1	UK22	USA24	HUN3	JAP9
SWE4	USA6	FRA8	JAP5	

---

*Continued*

Table 3 continued

---

5.	Wind tunnel models				
	FRG5	UK26	UK41	HUN1	HUN3
	UK18	UK29	USA9	HUN2	JAP5
	UK22	UK40			

---

6.	Thermography				
	SWZ1	SWZ9	UK10	UK12	USA5

---

7.	Flow visualisation				
	CAN14	NL2	FRA5		

---

**TABLE 4 – ANALYSIS OF TRACER GAS TESTS****Tracer Details and Project Reference Numbers**

a) Techniques					
1. Decay method					
FIN3	UK26	UK37	USA36	ITL2	
UK19					
2. Constant emission					
BE6	SWE12	USA26			
3. Constant concentration					
BE6	NOR2	UK26	USA28	AU1	
FIN3	SWZ4	USA27	USA43		
4. Multi-tracer gas					
DK2	SWE3	UK6	UK37	USA10	
NZ1	UK4	UK19	UK40	USA26	
5. Passive techniques					
CAN23	FIN10	SWE12	UK40	USA38	
DK2	SWE2	SWZ4	USA30	USA40	
b) Tracer gas					
1. Freons					
NZ1	UK19	UK37	USA10		
2. Perfluorocarbons					
FIN10	UK4	USA38	USA41	USA43	
SWE3	UK6	USA40			
3. Sulphur hexafluoride					
CAN4	CAN27	UK26	USA27	USA36	
CAN23	NZ1	USA3	USA28		
4. Nitrous oxide					
SWE12	UK26	AU1	ITL2		
5. Carbon dioxide					
FIN10	UK38	JAP8			
6. Water vapour					
ITL2					



## TABLE 5 – ANALYSIS OF INDOOR CLIMATE

### Pollutants and Project Reference Numbers

1. Bacteria	DK1	FIN8			
2. Carbon dioxide	CAN12 CAN13	CAN25 FRG3	FIN8 SWZ6	UK28 USA2	USA14 JAP9
3. Carbon monoxide (combustion product)	CAN25 USA2	USA14 USA17	USA34	USA36	JAP9
4. Condensation (moisture/humidity)	CAN5 CAN10 CAN11 CAN12	CAN24 CAN25 CAN28 FRG1	FIN4 FIN8 SWE11 UK16	UK28 UK41 UK44 USA2	USA34 USA41 POL1
5. Formaldehyde	CAN2 CAN10 CAN11	CAN12 CAN24 CAN25	FRG3 FIN8	USA17 USA30	USA34 FRA3
6. Nitrogen oxides (combustion product)	CAN2 CAN24 CAN25	USA2 USA14	USA17 USA36	USA38 USA39	USA41 JAP9
7. Odour	SW26	UK37	USA34		
8. Radon	CAN2 CAN10 CAN12 CAN23	CAN24 CAN25 FRG3 FIN8	SWZ2 UK15 UK41 USA2	USA17 USA21 USA22 USA29	USA40 USA43 FRA3 JAP7
9. Radon daughters	CAN12	CAN23	FRA3	JAP7	
10. Sulphur dioxide	FRG3				

*Continued*

*Table 5 continued*

---

11. Suspended particles					
	DK1	FIN8	USA17		

---

12. Tobacco smoke					
	CAN11	SWZ5	UK42	USA34	FRA3

---

## TABLE 6 – THEORETICAL WORK

### Project Details and Project Reference Numbers

1. Calculation techniques				
BE1	FIN1	SWZ7	UK41	FRA1
BE4	FIN3	SWZ11	UK43	FRA2
BE5	NL3	UK1	USA10	FRA3
CAN3	NL11	UK14	USA11	FRA4
CAN5	NL14	UK15	USA16	FRA8
CAN9	NL16	UK21	USA18	FRA9
CAN16	NZ1	UK26	USA19	HUN3
CAN18	SWE1	UK27	USA23	ITL1
CAN19	SWE8	UK29	USA24	JAP1
CAN21	SWE9	UK32	USA27	JAP3
CAN26	SWE11	UK35	USA36	JAP4
CAN30	SWE13	UK40	USA39	
a) Multi-cell models				
NZ1	SWZ11	UK32	USA27	FRA4
SWE1	UK26	UK40	USA39	JAP1
SWE13	UK27	USA10	FRA2	
b) Air quality/pollution models				
CAN3	SWZ11	USA16	USA23	JAP3
NL11	UK15	USA19	USA39	JAP4
NL14				
c) Model validation				
SW27	UK35	FRA4	JAP1	JAP4
UK26	USA10			
d) Combustion venting models				
CAN18	CAN19	CAN26	CAN30	
e) Model occupant behaviour				
NL3	NL16	SWE9	FRA2	
f) Comparison of models				
CAN9				
2. Databases				
CAN17	USA8	USA24	USA25	USA34
3. Literature reviews				
CAN8	CAN28	UK25	UK34	USA6
CAN22	FRG3			

*Continued*

Table 6 continued

---

4.	Preparation of guidelines			
	DK3	UK20	UK34	UK39

---

## TABLE 7 – BUILDING OCCUPANCY

### Occupancy Patterns and Project Reference Numbers

---

1.	Occupied				
	BE2	NL3	SWZ4	UK31	USA14
	BE3	NL4	SWZ5	UK37	USA15
	CAN11	NL7	SWZ7	UK38	USA20
	CAN13	NL9	SWZ12	UK40	USA21
	CAN15	NL15	UK5	UK42	USA23
	CAN24	NL16	UK9	UK45	USA34
	CAN25	NOR2	UK11	USA2	USA35
	DK2	SWE3	UK15	USA4	USA38
	FRG4	SWE5	UK17	USA5	USA41
	FIN4	SWE6	UK26	USA6	USA42
	FIN8	SWZ3	UK28	USA11	

---

2.	Unoccupied				
	BE6	FRG3	SWE6	UK37	USA28
	BE8	FIN1	UK10	USA3	AU1
	CAN27	SWE5	UK26		

---

3.	Simulated occupancy			
	CAN27	SWE9	FRA2	

---

# TABLE 8 – HEATING AND VENTILATING SYSTEMS

## Systems and Project Reference Numbers

---

### 1. Natural ventilation

CAN3	FIN6	SWE7	USA2	USA24
CAN5	NL7	UK37	USA3	HUN3
FIN3	NL12	UK40	USA11	JAP5

---

### 2. Mechanical ventilation

CAN5	FIN6	SWZ8	UK27	USA40
CAN7	FIN7	SWZ12	UK33	FRA1
CAN9	NL2	UK5	UK37	FRA5
CAN10	NL4	UK7	UK41	FRA5
CAN12	NL7	UK20	USA19	ITL2
FRG4	SWE2	UK26	USA22	POL1
FIN2	SWE4			

---

### 3. Demand control ventilation

SW26	SW28	UK17	UK28	
------	------	------	------	--

---

### 4. Warm air heating system

CAN14	FRG4	NL4	NL5	UK28
-------	------	-----	-----	------

---

### 5. Heat recovery

CAN5	SWZ12	UK26	UK41	USA22
NL4	UK5	UK28		

---

## TABLE 9 – BUILDING/BUILDING COMPONENTS

### Building/Building Components and Project Reference Numbers

1. Residential					
a) Detached houses					
BE8	CAN11	USA20	FRA7	JAP8	
CAN3	CAN27	USA43	JAP1	JAP9	
CAN6	SWE6	AU1			
b) Terrace/row houses					
CAN7	NL4	SWE5	UK31	USA42	
NL3	NL16				
c) Multi-unit dwellings (apartments, etc.)					
BE2	NL5	SWE5	USA8	FRA2	
BE3	NL7	SWZ3	USA11	HUN1	
BE6	NL8	SWZ9	USA19	HUN2	
FIN3	NL9	USA4	USA27	HUN3	
NL3	SWE3	USA7	USA42	JAP7	
d) Test houses					
BE8	FIN1	NOR1	USA26	JAP6	
CAN27	FIN2	SWE12	JAP5		
2. Commercial/industrial					
a) Factories					
NL15	UK35	UK37	UK43	USA4	
UK3	UK36				
b) Offices					
CAN13	FIN4	FIN10	UK38	USA6	
DK1	FIN5	FIN11	UK40	FRA2	
FRG3	FIN8	SWZ7	USA4	SDA1	
c) Others					
FIN12	UK23	UK29			
3. Educational buildings					
a) Schools					
FIN11	SWZ12	UK38	USA38	JAP2	
b) Universities					
SWZ6	UK28	UK38	SDA1		

c) Library				
UK28				
4. Hospitals				
SWE1	UK38	USA23		
5. Leisure buildings				
FRG5	UK2	UK20		
6. Individual rooms/spaces				
a) General				
CAN20	FIN6	SWZ8	UK21	JAP4
DK1	FIN12	SWZ11	UK43	JAP6
FRG5	NL8	UK2	UK45	POL1
FIN5	NL10	UK4	FRA3	
b) Test rooms (climatic chambers, etc.)				
BE1	CAN14	UK12	UK33	USA37
BE4	FRG2	UK19	USA34	ITL2
BE5	SWZ6			
c) Roofs/attics				
BE4	SWZ10	UK1	UK18	UK25
BE5				
d) Crawlspace				
NL2	SWE4			
7. Building components/elements				
a) Walls				
BE5	CAN16	NOR1	UK25	FRA8
CAN5	FIN1	UK10	UK31	FRA10
CAN7	NL8	UK19	USA37	
b) Floors				
CAN5	UK25			
c) Vapour barriers				
CAN6	UK12	USA37		

Continued

Table 9 continued

---

d) Windows				
BE2	FIN3	UK2	UK40	USA24
BE7	NL1	UK8	UK42	USA27
CAN27	NL4	UK30	USA1	USA32
FRG1	NL16	UK31	USA13	JAP5
FIN2	SWZ3	UK37		

---

e) Doors				
CAN27	UK19	UK32	UK37	USA32
FIN5	UK31	UK36	USA1	JAP5
UK6				

---

**TABLE 10 – PARAMETERS TO WHICH  
AIR INFILTRATION IS RELATED**

**Parameters and Project Reference Numbers**

---

1. Weather/climate

a) General

BE6	NL1	SWE3	SWE10	USA15
CAN3	NL9	SWE5	SWZ2	USA41
CAN27	NL17	SWE6	USA3	USA43
FIN1	SWE2	SWE9	USA10	

---

b) Wind speed

BE8	UK5	UK37	UK44	FRA2
CAN23	UK14	UK38	USA27	JAP2
DK3	UK19	UK40	USA28	JAP5
FRG4	UK23	UK41	USA40	JAP8
NL1	UK29	UK43	AU1	JAP9
UK4	UK36			

---

c) Wind direction

BE8	FRG4	UK23	USA28	FRA2
DK3	UK19	UK37	AU1	JAP5

---

d) Wind pressure

BE8	UK8	USA43	HUN2	JAP8
NOR1	UK19	FRA8	JAP1	JAP9
SWE13	UK27			

---

e) Temperature difference (stack effect)

BE8	SWE13	UK27	UK41	USA40
CAN23	UK4	UK29	UK43	AU1
DK3	UK5	UK36	UK44	JAP1
FRG1	UK19	UK37	USA27	JAP8
FRG4	UK23	UK40	USA28	JAP9

---

f) Humidity

DK3	FRG1	FRA2	JAP8	
-----	------	------	------	--

---

2. Building characteristics/performance

a) General (e.g. type/design)

BE6	SWE3	SWE9	UK37	USA43
CAN3	SWE5	UK4	USA3	HUN3
CAN25	SWE6	UK13	USA40	JAP5
NL17				

---

*Continued*

Table 10 continued

b)	Building airtightness				
	CAN15	NL9	UK41	UK43	AU1
	FIN3	UK36			
c)	Leakage distribution				
	UK14	UK23	UK44	USA10	
d)	Building dimensions				
	UK14	USA10	USA41	AU1	
e)	Building internal layout				
	UK23	USA10			
f)	Building location				
	DK3	NL1	AU1		
3.	Mechanical ventilation system				
	CAN24	CAN27	FIN3	SWE13	UK7
	CAN25				
4.	Heating system				
	CAN24	CAN25	NL13	UK43	
5.	Energy consumption				
	CAN24	CAN25	NL14	USA42	
6.	Occupant behaviour (see also Table 2)				
	CAN24	FRG4	SWE3	UK30	USA15
	CAN25	FIN3	SWE5	UK38	USA27
	FRG1	NL13	SWE6	UK40	USA41
7.	Simulated occupancy				
	CAN27	SWE9	FRA2		
8.	Indoor air pollution level				
	DK2	FRG1	NL14	SWE2	USA43
9.	Internal air movement				
	DK2				

**TABLE 11 – PARAMETERS TO WHICH INDOOR  
AIR QUALITY IS RELATED**

**Parameters and Project Reference Numbers**

1. Sources				
a) General				
SWZ6	USA2	USA16	USA36	USA39
SWZ11	USA14	USA23		
b) Building materials				
CAN2	CAN17	CAN31	UK15	JAP7
c) Combustion appliances				
CAN19	USA14	USA39	USA41	
d) The ground				
UK15	USA40			
e) Outdoor air				
CAN12	NL10	USA14	USA41	
2. Air change rate				
CAN2	FRG1	SWZ2	UK16	USA17
CAN10	NL14	SWZ5	USA14	
CAN17	NL14	SWZ6		
3. Weather/climate				
SWE11	SWZ11	UK15	USA16	USA43
SWZ2	SWZ12	UK44	USA41	JAP9
4. Occupant behaviour				
CAN22	FRG1	SWZ12	UK17	USA23
CAN25	SWE11	UK15	USA14	USA41
5. Occupant health/comfort				
CAN11	CAN17	FIN8	USA4	USA35
CAN13	FIN4	SWZ5	USA6	USA38
6. Building construction/design/tightness				
CAN2	CAN31	SWE11	UK15	UK43
CAN12	FIN8	SWZ11	UK41	JAP7
CAN25	FIN11			

*Continued*

Table 11 continued

---

7.	Mechanical ventilation				
	CAN12	CAN25	FIN11	SWZ12	USA23
	CAN13	DK1	SWE11	UK15	JAP3
	CAN22	FIN7			

---

8.	Heating systems				
	CAN22	UK15	USA2	USA14	USA39
	CAN25				

---

9.	Energy consumption				
	CAN22	NL14	UK28	USA17	USA19
	CAN25	UK16			

---

10.	Minimum ventilation rate				
	SWZ6	UK34			

---

**SECTION 2**  
**SURVEY REPLIES**



## Participating Countries

### BELGIUM

#REF BE1 Study of natural convection due to solar radiation (research supported by the SPPS)

#### CONTACT

E. Gratia

#### ADDRESS

Universite Catholique de Louvain  
Unite d'Architecture — Batiment Vinci  
Place du Levant No.1  
1348 Louvain-la-Neuve  
Belgium

TEL: 010/432223 TLX: 59037 UCL B

#### SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES

Study of natural convection due to solar radiation by measurements in a research unit. The elaboration of a simulation model would follow this work and it would be tested by measurements operated in the experimental cell.

#### PROJECT DETAILS

The Research Center in Architecture of UCL has built a research unit in the field of passive solar energy. The southern facade of this unit is glazed. Inside, an intermediary floor forms a mezzanine: this floor can move horizontally, to allow the impact of its position on the convective heat transfer to be studied. The instrumentation (115 points of measurement) is connected to a monitoring system. All these measurements are analysed with the help of graphics (this research is supported by the SPPS).

#### BUILDING TYPE

Experimental cell

#### PARAMETERS

The influence of wind, outside temperature and sun on the thermo-circulation.

#STARTDATE 07:03:1983 #ENDDATE 30:06:1986

#TIME 1200

KEYWORDS Experimental cell, natural convection, passive solar, air movement

#### BIBLIOG

Gratia, E.

Thermo-circulation de l'air:analyse des mesures (report) 1985

#REF BE2 Namur — Level 40

#### CONTACT

F. Daue

#### ADDRESS

Facultes Notre-Dame de la Paix  
Facultes des Sciences Economiques  
Namur University  
8 Rempart de la Vierge  
B-5000 Namur  
Belgium

TEL: 081 229063 TLX: 59922 FACNAM B

#### SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES

The aim of Level 40 is to answer the question, 'Why do people behave the way they do?'

#### PROJECT DETAILS

The enquiry was carried out during March, April and May 1985 on 40 dwellings in the neighbourhood of Namur. Firstly, a very detailed questionnaire was sent to the occupants of 40 houses to discover their behaviour patterns. The occupants also kept diaries over a 2-month period. External observations of their house fronts were also made by investigators and pressurization tests were carried out on the 40 dwellings by the Belgian Building Research Institute.

#### BUILDING TYPE

30 houses and 10 apartments

#### PARAMETERS

Ventilation intensity will be related to the general characteristics of the building, e.g. type of building (house or apartment), age of dwelling, socio-economic and behavioural variables, climatic variables (temperature,

wind, humidity, insulation) and motivation variables (spontaneous reasons for window opening).

#STARTDATE 00:02:1985 #ENDDATE 00:04:1986

#TIME 0

KEYWORDS Residential, houses, apartments, occupant behaviour, window opening, questionnaire, pressurization, construction details

#### BIBLIOG

Daue, F., Mont, J.

Inhabitants' behaviour with regard to ventilation (Level 40) March 1986

#REF BE3 Namur — Level 3000

#### CONTACT

C. Dubrul

#### ADDRESS

Facultes Notre-Dame de la Paix  
Facultes des Sciences Economiques  
Namur University  
8 Rempart de la Vierge  
B-5000 Namur  
Belgium

TEL: 081 229063 TLX:59922 FACNAM B

#### SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES

The aim of Level 3000 is to describe the actual behaviour of the householders with regard to ventilation and to give a first look at their motivations.

#### PROJECT DETAILS

A questionnaire will be distributed to 3000 households.

This will consist of two parts: 1. Behavioural. 2.

Technical. The first part of the questionnaire is to be completed by the householders. The second part will be completed by the investigators. The behavioural part has a sequence of questions specifically devoted to ventilation where all variables of interest in the Level 40 analysis are involved. Besides this specifically behavioural part, the other part will provide us with new technical and behavioural variables.

#### BUILDING TYPE

Houses and apartments

#### PARAMETERS

Same as for Level 40. In addition other variables will be analysed such as status, family factors, technical characteristics of the building, etc.

#STARTDATE 00:10:1985 #ENDDATE 00:09:1986

#TIME 0

KEYWORDS Residential, houses, apartments, occupant behaviour, questionnaire

#### BIBLIOG

Dubrul, C.

Inhabitants' behaviour with regard to ventilation — Level 3000

Report expected for October 1986.

#REF BE4 The influence of air infiltration on the condensation behaviour of lightweight roofs

#### CONTACT

H. Hens

#### ADDRESS

Laboratory of Building Physics  
KU Leuven  
Kasteel van Arenberg  
B-3030 Leuven-Heverlee  
Belgium

TEL: 016 220931 TLX:

#### SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES

To estimate the necessary airtightness of lightweight roof systems to prevent condensation problems.

#### PROJECT DETAILS

Measurements in hot box/cold box. Measurements on test roofs. Numerical simulation.

#### BUILDING TYPE

Lightweight roof

#STARTDATE 00:00:1979 #ENDDATE 0:0:00 On-going

**# TIME 0**

**KEYWORDS** Roof, experimental cell, condensation, airtightness, numerical model

**BIBLIOG**

Hens, H., Vaes, F.

The influence of air leakage on the condensation behaviour of lightweight roofs

Air Infiltration Review, Vol.6 No.1, November 1984

Vaes, F.

Hygrothermal behaviour of lightweight, externally ventilated roofs

Report Research Program KUL-TCHN-IWONL, KU Leuven, 1984 (in Dutch)

Hens, H.

Moisture behaviour of sloped roofs

Report Research Program KUL-TCHN-IWONL, KU Leuven, 1984 (in Dutch)

Lecompte, J., Mulier, G.

Airtightness and moisture flow through sloped roofs

KU Leuven, 1984 (in Dutch)

**# REF BE5** Convection in building elements with insulated cavities

**CONTACT**

J. Lecompte

**ADDRESS**

Laboratory of Building Physics

KU Leuven

Kasteel van Arenberg

B-3030 Leuven-Heverlee

Belgium

TEL: 016 220931 TLX:

**SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES**

Evaluation of cavity insulation, development of a numerical model for natural and forced convection heat transport in building elements.

**PROJECT DETAILS**

The increase of heat loss due to natural and forced convection around the insulation layer – measurements in a hot/cold box, numerical simulation.

**BUILDING TYPE**

Cavity wall, lightweight roof

**PARAMETERS**

**# STARTDATE** 00:00:1984 **# ENDDATE** 00:09:1988

**# TIME 0**

**KEYWORDS** Cavity wall, roof, natural convection, forced convection, experimental cell, numerical model

**BIBLIOG**

Lecompte, J.

The influence of natural convection on the hygrothermal behaviour of building elements.

Annual Report to the IWONL

(Further publications being prepared in both Dutch and English)

**# REF BE6** Air infiltration in buildings

**CONTACT**

P. Wouters

**ADDRESS**

Belgian Building Research Institute

Rue du Lombard, 41

1000 Brussels

Belgium

TEL: (02) 653 88 01 TLX: 25682 CETEX B

**SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES**

This is the first large-scale project on ventilation in the framework of the Belgian National R&D Program of Energy.

**PROJECT DETAILS**

Measurements (a) pressurization (+/- 100) and (b) constant injection/ concentration tracer gas. Until now measurements have only been carried out in unoccupied buildings.

**BUILDING TYPE**

Mostly dwellings and apartments

**PARAMETERS**

Weather, building performance

**# STARTDATE** 01:09:1982 **# ENDDATE** 31:08:1986

**# TIME 14,000**

**KEYWORDS** Residential, air infiltration, air leakage, pressurization, constant concentration, constant emission

**BIBLIOG**

Wouters, P. et al

Ventilatie en infiltratie

BBRI, December 1985

Wouters, P. et al

Ventilatie en infiltratie: overzicht van meettechnieken en bespreking van een aantal meetresultaten.

International Climatic Architecture Congress, Louvain-la-Neuve, 1-3 July

**# REF BE7** IEA Annex XII 'Windows and fenestration'. Handbook on thermal and solar performances of windows.

**CONTACT**

P. Wouters (infiltration part)

**ADDRESS**

Belgian Building Research Institute

Rue du Lombard, 41

1000 Brussels

Belgium

TEL: (02) 653 88 01 TLX: 25682 CETEX B

**SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES**

One of the chapters in the handbook deals with infiltration.

**PROJECT DETAILS**

The situation of the performance of windows with regard to infiltration and ventilation.

**BUILDING TYPE**

Windows

**PARAMETERS**

**# STARTDATE** 00:00:1983 **# ENDDATE** 00:12:1986

**# TIME 0**

**KEYWORDS** Window, air infiltration, air leakage, building component

**BIBLIOG**

IEA Annex XII

Windows and fenestration

Handbook on thermal and solar performance of windows, Chapter 5 'Infiltration', 1986

**# REF BE8** IDEE: Integration of possibilities of energy conservation in domestic buildings.

**CONTACT**

M. Guillaume, P. Wouters, M. Gengoux

**ADDRESS**

Belgian Building Research Institute

Rue du Lombard, 41

1000 Brussels

Belgium

TEL: (02) 653 88 01 TLX: 25682 CETEX B

**SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES**

One part of the project concerns detailed pressurization and infiltration measurements in two unoccupied test houses in order to estimate precisely the influence of infiltration on the heat balance.

**PROJECT DETAILS**

Two identical houses (average U-value) were built in 1981 at our Research Centre. The major aim is the measurement on site of the efficiency of different heating systems. An accurate determination requires a precise estimation of the infiltration.

**BUILDING TYPE**

Residential

**PARAMETERS**

Wind velocity, orientation, wind pressure, temperature difference

**# STARTDATE** 00:00:1981 **# ENDDATE** 0:0:00 On-going

**# TIME 0**

**KEYWORDS** Residential, air infiltration, energy conservation, pressurization, heating systems, tracer gas

**BIBLIOG**

Integration de differentes possibilities d'economies d'energie dans le domaine de l'habitation (IDEE)  
 a) Biennale 1981-1983 CSTC 1984, 1983-85 CSTC 1986  
 b) Studie van de ventilatiehuishouding deel 1, 1986

**CANADA**

**#REF CAN1** Determination of air leakage characteristics of residences and development of means of reducing leakage.

**CONTACT**

R.S. Dumont

**ADDRESS**

Institute for Research in Construction  
 National Research Council  
 Saskatoon  
 Saskatchewan  
 S7N 0W9  
 Canada

TEL: 306 975 4200 TLX: 074 2471

**SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES**

1. Determination of air leakage characteristics of residences. 2. Development of means of reducing air leakage.

**PROJECT DETAILS**

Approximately 300 houses of varying ages and types have been surveyed using a blower door technique. Measurements have been made on a significant number of very well sealed residences (less than 1.5 ach at 50 Pa). A second report on this larger sample is being prepared.

**BUILDING TYPE**

Residences

**PARAMETERS**

Building style, airtightness details.

#STARTDATE 01:01:1980 #ENDDATE 00:00:1988

#TIME 4000

**KEYWORDS** Residential, houses, pressurization, blower door, air leakage, leakage reduction, airtight house

**BIBLIOG**

Dumont, R.S.

Airtightness measurements of houses sealed to reduce air leakage.

ASHRAE Journal, pp64-68, 1984

**#REF CAN2** Air quality measurements in residences.

**CONTACT**

R.S. Dumont

**ADDRESS**

Institute for Research in Construction  
 National Research Council  
 Saskatoon  
 Saskatchewan  
 S7N 0W9  
 Canada

TEL: 306 975 4200 TLX:074 2471

**SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES**

1. Determine pollutant levels of major pollutants in Canadian residences.

Determine interaction of pollutant levels with (a) building materials and (b) air change rates.

**PROJECT DETAILS**

1. A preliminary survey of 50 residences has been undertaken to test for formaldehyde and radon gas. 2. A follow-up study has been undertaken with 50 well-sealed houses to test for formaldehyde, radon and nitrogen dioxide.

**BUILDING TYPE**

Residences

**PARAMETERS**

Building tightness, materials used, air change rates.

#STARTDATE 00:00:1982 #ENDDATE 00:00:1988

#TIME 2000

**KEYWORDS** Residential, air quality, formaldehyde, radon, nitrogen dioxide, air infiltration, airtight house

**BIBLIOG**

Dumont, R.S.

The effect of mechanical ventilation on Rn, NO2 and CH2O concentrations in low-leakage houses and a simple remedial measure for reducing Rn concentration.

Proceedings APCA Speciality Conference 'Indoor air quality in cold climates: hazards and abatement measures', Ottawa, 1985.

**#REF CAN3** Calculation of ventilation provided by natural infiltration

**CONTACT**

G.K. Yuill

**ADDRESS**

G.K. Yuill and Associates Ltd.  
 1441 Pembina Highway  
 Winnipeg,  
 Manitoba  
 R3T 2C4  
 Canada

TEL: (204) 474-2461 TLX:

**SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES**

Development of a method of determining if ventilation requirements (such as those of ASHRAE 62-81) are satisfied by natural infiltration.

**PROJECT DETAILS**

The model used is based on the LBL infiltration model and a pollutant concentration equation. The equation is set up in dimensionless form so that a single 8760 hour run with real weather data is all that is required for any location. After that, a simple hand calculation provides the annual minimum ventilation rate.

**BUILDING TYPE**

Detached houses.

**PARAMETERS**

Two dimensionless numbers, one characterising local weather, the other characterising the house.

#STARTDATE 01:03:1985 #ENDDATE 01:03:1986

#TIME 2000

**KEYWORDS** Residential, detached house, computer model, air infiltration, ventilation requirements

**BIBLIOG**

Yuill, G.K., Lovatt, J.

Prediction of pollutant concentration in houses

IAQ '86, Atlanta, GA, USA.

Yuill, G.K.

Development of a technical basis for a procedure for relating equivalent leakage area measurements to minimum natural ventilation rates in residences.

September 1985

Yuill, G.K.

Investigation of sources of error and their effects on the accuracy of the minimum natural ventilation procedure  
 November 1985

**#REF CAN4** Development of tracer gas methods for measuring air flows in buildings

**CONTACT**

C.Y. Shaw

**ADDRESS**

Institute for Research in Construction  
 Building M24  
 National Research Council  
 Montreal Road  
 Ottawa  
 Ontario  
 K1A 0R6  
 Canada

TEL: (613) 993 9702 TLX: 0533145

**SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES**

To develop tracer gas methods for measuring air inflows and outflows of an enclosed space.

**PROJECT DETAILS**

1. Development of equipment. To modify existing tracer gas apparatus to receive samples from up to 16 locations;

to modify the SF6 detector to include backflush. This will reduce the sampling time to about 10 seconds and eliminate the problem of background gases such as Freon interfering with the detector output. 2. Development of measuring technique. Work to be conducted in the laboratory to check the accuracy of some of the prediction methods published in the journals. The experiments will be repeated in a two storey house later.

**BUILDING TYPE**

**PARAMETERS**

# STARTDATE 01:09:1984 # ENDDATE 01:03:1987

# TIME 4800

**KEYWORDS** Air flows, tracer gas, sulphur hexafluoride, prediction methods

**# REF CAN5** Airtightness and ventilation of residential buildings

**CONTACT**

C.Y. Shaw

**ADDRESS**

Institute for Research in Construction

Building M-24

National Research Council

Montreal Road

Ottawa

Ontario

K1A 0R6

Canada

TEL: (613) 993 9702 TLX: 0533145

**SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES**

To develop methods for estimating the air change rate and air pressure distribution of a house, as these factors affect the space heating requirement, indoor air condition and potential for moisture problems.

**PROJECT DETAILS**

1. Residential ventilation – to study the interaction (airchange and pressure distribution) of house airtightness, weather factors, combustion systems (furnaces), mechanical ventilation systems (with and without heat recovery apparatus) and passive ventilation measures (vent stack, fresh air openings in the basement wall and to the furnace return air duct). 2. Development of airtightness measurement techniques – to develop methods for in-situ measurement of air leakage rates through building envelope elements such as walls, floors and ceilings, and to obtain air leakage data for design purposes. 3. Development of air change prediction methods – to develop computer algorithms for predicting air leakage, air movement and moisture movement in buildings, and to develop a simple air leakage prediction method.

**BUILDING TYPE**

**PARAMETERS**

Weather factors, forced ventilation rates, airtightness values, neutral pressure level, RH, moisture content of wood framing.

# STARTDATE 00:00:0000 # ENDDATE 00:09:1985

# TIME 4000

**KEYWORDS** Residential, airtightness, mechanical ventilation, building components, air quality, air leakage, computer model, ventilation strategies

**BIBLIOG**

Shaw, C.Y.

Methods for estimating air change rates and sizing mechanical ventilation systems for houses.

BRN237, DBR, NRC, Nov.1985

Shaw, C.Y.

The effect of mechanical ventilation on the air leakage characteristic of a two-storey detached house.

(To be published)

**# REF CAN6** Time-dependent changes in air leakage of low energy houses having polyethylene air vapour barriers.

**CONTACT**

M.E. Lux

**ADDRESS**

Institute for Research in Construction

National Research Council Canada

Saskatoon

Saskatchewan

S7N 0W9

Canada

TEL: (306) 975 4200 TLX: 074 2471

**SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES**

Re-pressure test of houses sealed with polyethylene to determine if air leakage characteristics have changed.

**PROJECT DETAILS**

30 houses, each having an original pressure test carried out at the time of their completion, were re-pressure tested and the results compared with original results. A survey of the home owners was performed to determine what changes were done between the two tests. If possible, aged polyethylene will be examined and compared to new material. Characteristics such as strength and strain, embrittlement and flexibility will be of particular interest.

**BUILDING TYPE**

Detached housing, polyethylene vapour barriers.

**PARAMETERS**

# STARTDATE 00:09:1984 # ENDDATE 00:09:1987

# TIME 700

**KEYWORDS** Residential, airtightness, vapour barrier, pressurization, construction details, air leakage

**BIBLIOG**

Lux, M.E.

Changes in air leakage characteristics of low energy houses having polyethylene vapour barriers.

(Report is currently in progress; to be published by NRCC)

**# REF CAN7** Airtightness measurement techniques in multi-compartment buildings.

**CONTACT**

J.T. Reardon

**ADDRESS**

Institute for Research in Construction

Building M24

National Research Council of Canada

Montreal Road

Ottawa

Ontario

K1A 0R6

Canada

TEL: 613 993 9700 TLX: 0533145

**SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES**

To apply the balanced fan pressurization technique for measuring the airtightness of the exterior walls and interior partitions of a multi-level, multi-unit row house. To combine measurement results with previous data to produce a paper describing the technique for single and multi-compartment buildings.

**PROJECT DETAILS**

The airtightness of the exterior walls and interior partitions of upper and lower dwelling units in a row house, which has experienced severe condensation problems in its lower units, was measured with the balanced fan pressurization technique. Analysis of results has verified the applicability of the method for such buildings. Data have been used to determine how much additional ventilation is required for problem units.

**BUILDING TYPE**

Single and multi-compartment buildings

**PARAMETERS**

Airtightness, temperature difference, mechanical ventilation devices

# STARTDATE 00:06:1985 # ENDDATE 00:03:1986

# TIME 550

**KEYWORDS** Residential, row house, pressurization, balanced fan, airtightness, walls, condensation, multi-zone

**BIBLIOG**

Reardon, J.T., Kim, A., Shaw, C.Y.

The balanced fan pressurization technique for measuring

the air leakage through sections of a building.  
Building Practice Note, Institute for Research in  
Construction (formerly Division of Building Research),  
NRCC, (to be published).

# **REF CAN8** Identification of ventilation problems,  
modelling requirements and measurement techniques.

**CONTACT**

J.T. Reardon

**ADDRESS**

Institute for Research in Construction  
Building M24  
National Research Council of Canada  
Montreal Road

Ottawa

Ontario

K1A 0R6

Canada

TEL: 613 993 9700 TLX: 0533145

**SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES**

To review research needs in the area of ventilation  
performance and air movement in buildings; to identify  
specific ventilation-related problems; to establish priorities  
for research and prepare strategies for future projects aimed  
at solutions to the problems.

**PROJECT DETAILS**

A literature survey for houses has been completed and  
contacts with industry, government and outside research  
groups have been established that have identified problems  
and solution strategies and current research activities on  
ventilation and air movement in houses. The need for a  
model of house air movement and many of its requirements  
has been identified. These requirements will be further  
identified and refined.

**BUILDING TYPE**

Houses

**PARAMETERS**

# **STARTDATE** 00:09:1984 # **ENDDATE** 00:03:1986

# **TIME** 1600

**KEYWORDS** Residential, houses, literature survey,  
ventilation, air movement

**BIBLIOG** Reardon, J.T.

Ventilation in houses – a literature survey report  
Institute for Research in Construction (formerly Division of  
Building Research), NRCC, draft version, (to be  
published).

# **REF CAN9** Development of a model for predicting air  
movement in houses

**CONTACT**

J.T. Reardon

**ADDRESS**

Institute for Research in Construction  
Building M24  
National Research Council of Canada  
Montreal Road

Ottawa

Ontario

K1A 0R6

Canada

TEL: 613 993 9700 TLX: 05331456

**SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES**

To develop a computer model to predict air flows and  
pressures in a house resulting from a combination of wind,  
temperature difference, and operation of various types of  
combustion, ventilation and air distribution systems.

**PROJECT DETAILS**

The requirements for an air movement model will be  
specified. Existing computer models will be identified and  
examined to determine the feasibility of modifying them to  
meet the requirements. Based on the above, a plan for that  
development/modification will be prepared. The model  
development will then proceed, adding features as  
appropriate and as ability to verify them develops

concurrently with other projects within the IRC Ventilation  
Program.

**BUILDING TYPE**

Houses

**PARAMETERS**

Wind temperature, indoor air distribution, mechanical  
ventilation devices, combustion devices, pollutant sources,  
moisture sources.

# **STARTDATE** 00:04:1986 # **ENDDATE** 00:03:1988

# **TIME** 3200

**KEYWORDS** Residential, houses, computer model, air  
movement, air flows, internal pressure, ventilation  
strategies

# **REF CAN10** Various studies on formaldehyde and radon  
in homes

**CONTACT**

D.A. Figley

**ADDRESS**

Institute for Research in Construction

National Research Council of Canada

Saskatoon

Saskatchewan

S7N 0W9

Canada

TEL: 306 975 4200 TLX:074 2471

**SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES**

Measurements of formaldehyde and radon in 'airtight' new  
houses with mechanical ventilation systems. Formaldehyde  
level in a mobile home.

**PROJECT DETAILS**

Long term and short term measurements of formaldehyde,  
radon, air change rate, temperature and humidity in 2  
groups of new 'low energy' houses in Canada (33 homes  
and 20 homes). Case study of formaldehyde levels and  
sources and ventilation in a new mobile home.

**BUILDING TYPE**

Wood frame, single family dwellings

**PARAMETERS**

Outdoor air supply rate, air circulation/ventilation  
efficiency, indoor/outdoor envelope pressure difference.

# **STARTDATE** 00:10:1983 # **ENDDATE** 00:09:1989

# **TIME** 1000

**KEYWORDS** Residential, airtight houses, mobile home, air  
quality, formaldehyde, radon, mechanical ventilation

**BIBLIOG**

Marchant, R., Yoshida, K., Figley, D.A.

Mobile home residents' exposure to a high concentration of  
formaldehyde – a case study.

Proceedings of the APCA Speciality Conference on Indoor  
Air Quality in Cold Climates, Ottawa, Canada, April 1985  
Figley, D.A.

The relationship between indoor air formaldehyde  
concentrations and ventilation rates for a group of 16 new  
houses

Proceedings of the 78th Annual Meeting of the Air  
Pollution Control Association, Detroit, USA, June 1985  
Figley, D.A.

Indoor formaldehyde levels in houses with different  
ventilation strategies

Proceedings of 6th AIC Conference, Netherlands, 1985  
Figley, D.A.

Indoor air quality: an engineering approach  
Environmental Health Review, Vol.19, No.3, September  
1985

Figley, D.A.

Radon levels in houses with controlled ventilation  
Accepted for publication in Proceedings of 79th Annual  
Meeting of the Air Pollution Control Association,  
Minneapolis, Minnesota, USA, June 1986.

# **REF CAN11** Study of health status of residents in homes  
insulated with urea formaldehyde foam (UFF) before and  
after remedial measures are undertaken.

**CONTACT**

Dr.I. Broder

**ADDRESS**

The Gage Research Institute  
223 College Street  
Toronto  
Ontario  
M5T 1R4  
Canada

TEL: 416 979 2744 TLX:

**SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES**

To determine whether the health of occupants of houses insulated with UFF differs from that of other households and whether there is any change after remedial measures have been carried out.

**PROJECT DETAILS**

The health status of 1,800 residents of urea formaldehyde foam insulated (UFF) homes is to be compared with that of 600 residents of non-UFF homes. The characteristics to be examined will include formaldehyde exposure, the presence of medical symptoms, tests of nasal and pulmonary function, test of sense of smell, a skin test for formaldehyde allergy and the equivalent of a 'pap smear' on cells obtained from the nose. The health status of all residents is to be re-examined after a period of one year, during which 2 subgroups of the UFF homes will have undertaken different forms of remedial action, while a third UFF subgroup will have taken none.

**BUILDING TYPE**

Detached homes

**PARAMETERS**

Temperature, humidity, smoking, symptoms of ill-health, pulmonary and nasal function, nasal cytology, sense of smell and contact allergy to formaldehyde.

# STARTDATE 02:01:1983 # ENDDATE 30:06:1986

# TIME 5500

**KEYWORDS** Residential, detached house, air quality, formaldehyde, occupant health, remedial measures, smoking

**BIBLIOG**

Broder, I., et al

Health status of residents in homes insulated with urea formaldehyde foam compared with controls

J. Indoor Air, 3:23-27, 1984

Broder, I., et al

Health status of residents in homes insulated with urea formaldehyde foam

In 'Indoor Air Quality in Cold Climates: Hazards and Abatement Measures', published by Air Pollution Control Association, Pittsburgh, USA, 1986

# REF CAN12 1455, 1475, 1515 Larch and 2506 Cornwall Townhouse Complex, Vancouver, B.C.

**CONTACT**

E. Sterling

**ADDRESS**

T.D. Sterling Ltd.

# 70 - 1507 W. 12th Avenue

Vancouver

B.C.

V6J 2E2

Canada

TEL: (604) 733-2701 TLX:

**SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES**

To design and construct energy efficient townhouses that also provide good air quality and ventilation.

**PROJECT DETAILS**

The design and construction of four energy efficient townhouses incorporating air quality control features. The ongoing monitoring of radon, formaldehyde, carbon dioxide, temperature, humidity, energy use. and ventilation rates. Two of the townhouses are completed and are currently being monitored.

**BUILDING TYPE**

Residential

**PARAMETERS**

Ventilation building design, outdoor air quality and mechanical ventilation.

# STARTDATE 00:00:0000 # ENDDATE 00:00:0000

# TIME 0

**KEYWORDS** Residential, low energy house, air quality, radon, formaldehyde, carbon dioxide, building design

**BIBLIOG**

McIntyre, E.D., Sterling, E.M., Sterling, T.D.

Improving air quality in energy efficient houses: an architectural approach.

ACEEE 1986 Summer Study on Energy Efficiency in Buildings, Santa Cruz, California, USA, August 1986. (in press)

Sterling, T.D., Arundel, A., Sterling, E.M.

Effectiveness of air vapour barriers combined with ventilated crawl spaces in decreasing residential exposure to radon daughters

APCA International Special Conference on Indoor Radon, Philadelphia, PA, USA, February 1986. (in press)

Energy vs. environment: indoor air quality and energy conservation workshop 'Technical and analytical information on indoor air quality'.

Cities and Energy Conference, Vancouver, B.C., Canada, March 5-8, 1985.

McIntyre, E.D. Sterling, E.M.

Energy and environment optimisation

Proceedings Building Use &amp; Safety Technology

Conference, pp. 212-217, Los Angeles, CA, USA, March 1985

# REF CAN13 Indoor air quality studies of 8 occupied office blocks

**CONTACT**

E. Sterling

**ADDRESS**

T.D. Sterling Ltd.

# 70 - 1507 W. 12th Avenue

Vancouver

B.C.

V6J 2E2

Canada

TEL: (604) 733-2701 TLX:

**SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES**

To monitor indoor air quality, ventilation and occupant comfort and to develop mechanical system and architectural retrofits.

**PROJECT DETAILS**

A survey questionnaire was administered to all occupants. The mechanical system was inspected and the design documents were evaluated. The recommendations for system modifications were made and the modifications completed.

**BUILDING TYPE**

Office

**PARAMETERS**

Ventilation system performance and health

# STARTDATE 00:00:0000 # ENDDATE 00:00:0000

# TIME 0

**KEYWORDS** Office, air quality, questionnaire, mechanical ventilation, retrofit

**BIBLIOG**

Sterling, E.M.

Indoor air quality-total environment performance: comfort and productivity issues in modern office buildings.

Resources. Published by the Real Estate Institute of Canada. p. 21- 24, February 1986.

Sterling, E.M., et al.

Field measurements for ventilation, CO and CO2 in office buildings: a three-phased approach to diagnosing building performance problems.

ASTM Special Technical Publication, 1986. (in press).

Sterling, E.M., et al.

Building performance database.

10th CIB Congress International Council for Building

Research, Studies and Documentation, Washington, D.C., September 1986. (in press).

Sterling, E.M., et al.

A phased technique for researching air quality and related ventilation problems.

Second International Symposium on Human Factors in Organization Design and Management, Vancouver, BC, August 1986. (in press).

Collett, C.W., et al.

The building performance database: an analytical tool for indoor air quality research.

IAQ '86: Managing Indoor Air for Health and Energy Conservation, Atlanta, GA, April 1986. (in press).

Hedge, A., Sterling, E.M., Sterling, T.D.

Building illness indices based on questionnaire responses.

IAQ '86, Atlanta, GA, USA, April 1986 (in press)

Sterling, T.D., Sterling, E.M.

A phased technique for diagnosing air quality and related ventilation problems.

IAQ '86, Atlanta, GA, USA, April 1986 (in press)

Cole, R., Sterling, E.M.

Designing office buildings for improved air quality.

IAQ '86, Atlanta, GA, USA, April 1986 (in press)

Sterling, E.M. et al.

Examples of phased studies of air quality in office building leading to retrofitting of ventilation systems.

IAQ '86, Atlanta, GA, USA, April 1986 (in press)

#### # REF CAN14 Ventilation test room

##### CONTACT

W.R. Jones

##### ADDRESS

Ontario Hydro

800 Kipling Avenue

Toronto

Ontario

M8Z 5S4

Canada

TEL: (416) 231-4111, Ext 6253 TLX: 06 984 525

##### SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES

Investigate ventilation effectiveness and thermal comfort in forced warm air low energy dwellings in cold climates, in support of revisions to residential HVAC system design manuals.

##### PROJECT DETAILS

A test room (3m x 3m x 2.5m) insulated to RS16 has been constructed. A forced warm air heating system with relocatable ductwork is being added. Ventilation effectiveness and thermal comfort effects of ductwork location, diffuser types, heating system characteristics, etc. Will be evaluated using flow visualization and measurements of temperature, air flow and tracer gas distribution.

##### BUILDING TYPE

##### PARAMETERS

Design parameters of the HVAC system

# STARTDATE 01:03:1985 # ENDDATE 31:12:1987

# TIME 4000

KEYWORDS Test room, ventilation efficiency, thermal comfort, mechanical ventilation, tracer gas, ventilation strategies

#### # REF CAN15 The effect of thermal envelope upgrading in residential dwellings.

##### CONTACT

W.R. Jones

##### ADDRESS

Ontario Hydro

800 Kipling Avenue

Toronto

Ontario

M8Z 5S4

Canada

TEL: (416) 231-4111, Ext 6253 TLX: 06 984 525

##### SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES

To determine the heating demand reductions and energy savings that are possible by upgrading the thermal envelopes of existing houses and to identify any resulting problems, in support of customer information programs.

##### PROJECT DETAILS

Six occupied frame-construction houses were thermally upgraded (3 homeowner airseal, 4 contractor airseal, 4 basement insulation, 4 airseal and basement insulation, 1 attic insulation) and monitored with digital demand recorders (15 min electric space heating demand) for two heating seasons. The previous heating season was similarly monitored in a dual fuel (oil/electric) experiment. Analysis comparing before and after load lines (best fit of space heating vs outdoor temperature) and energy consumption (degree-day normalized) showed 13% power and 6% energy average reductions. Airtightness tests using fan depressurization were conducted before and after upgrading but they did not give reliable indications of the effects of airsealing. Lowered natural air change rates after retrofitting in a few cases required occupant accommodation (exhaust fans were installed in one house).

##### BUILDING TYPE

##### PARAMETERS

Extent of retrofit airsealing

# STARTDATE 01:05:1983 # ENDDATE 31:12:1986

# TIME 5000

KEYWORDS Residential, retrofit, air infiltration, energy conservation, pressurization, airtightness

##### BIBLIOG

Jones, W.R.

The effect of thermal envelope upgrading in residential dwellings.

Proceedings of ASHRAE/DOE/BTECC Conference

'Thermal Performance of the Exterior Envelope of Buildings III', Clearwater Beach, Florida, USA, December 2-5, 1985.

Published summer 1986.

Jones, W.R.

The effect of thermal envelope upgrading in residential dwellings.

Final Report for Canadian Electrical Association Project No 207 U 324/Ontario Ministry of Energy Project No 6981, March 1986.

#### # REF CAN16 Drying of walls in low-rise residential housing

##### CONTACT

G. Schuyler of Morrison Hershfield (for CMHC)

##### ADDRESS

Research Division

Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation

682 Montreal Road

Ottawa

Ontario

K1A 0P7

Canada

TEL: (613) 748-2315 TLX: 0533674

##### SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES

To test the central hypothesis that the rate of air flow or air change behind the siding of a wood frame wall will significantly affect the ability of the wall to rid itself of excess moisture.

##### PROJECT DETAILS

Complete a state-of-the-art review of the drying performance of outer wall systems. Develop a mathematical model to provide an estimated drying performance of the chosen wall systems. Provide assessment of the approach using mathematical modelling.

##### BUILDING TYPE

Single dwellings

##### PARAMETERS

Heat flow, air flow, and moisture across a wall cross-section will be coupled with air flow in the outer cavity.

#STARTDATE 00:04:1986 #ENDDATE 00:05:1987  
#TIME 0

KEYWORDS Residential, walls, literature survey,  
mathematical model, air flow, moisture

#REF CAN17 Studies on indoor air quality in Canadian  
homes

CONTACT

B. Small of Small and Associates (for CMHC)

ADDRESS

Research Division  
Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation  
682 Montreal Road  
Ottawa  
Ontario  
K1A 0P7  
Canada

TEL: 613-748-2658 TLX: 0533674

SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES

To define the extent of existing, or potential, indoor air  
quality problems in Canadian homes. To also define  
effective means of addressing such problems.

PROJECT DETAILS

Three reports have been produced in draft form.  
'Legislation, Regulation and Standards' addresses the  
regulatory powers and jurisdictions in indoor air pollution  
problems in Canadian housing. 'Research and Information  
Base' lists the firms, agencies and individuals involved in  
Canadian indoor air quality research. 'Exploring Low  
Pollution Design' details building techniques to reduce  
pollution exposure, and includes a description of the  
population at risk.

BUILDING TYPE

Canadian low-rise residential

PARAMETERS

Building materials, ventilation rates, susceptibility of  
individuals, and others

#STARTDATE 00:00:1984 #ENDDATE 00:00:1986

#TIME 0

KEYWORDS Residential, air quality, standards, database,  
building design

BIBLIOG

Small, B.

Indoor air pollution and housing technology.

Small Associates, for CMHC, 1983

#REF CAN18 The thermal and flow performance of  
furnace flues in houses

CONTACT

M. Swinton of Scanada Consultants Ltd. (for CHMC)

ADDRESS

Research Division  
Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation  
682 Montreal Road  
Ottawa  
Ontario  
K1A 0P7  
Canada

TEL: 613-748-2658 TLX: 0533674

SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES

To develop an understanding of chimney performance,  
using building science and a computer to model flue  
behaviour. To verify the model against field results. To  
pay particular attention to stall or near-stall conditions.

PROJECT DETAILS

The project has been completed except for the editing of  
the final report. The 'Flue Simulator' computer program  
(for an IBM compatible P.C.) allows dynamic simulation of  
flue performance from start-up to steady state. Inputs  
include house airtightness and neutral pressure plane,  
chimney thermal characteristics, furnace characteristics,  
exhaust fan use, outdoor conditions and more. This permits  
prediction of chimney thermal and flow performance under  
varying conditions.

BUILDING TYPE

Low-rise residential

PARAMETERS

Combustion spillage due to improper venting (partial to  
full). Interaction of the furnace flue with fan and fireplace  
exhaust rates.

#STARTDATE 00:00:1984 #ENDDATE 00:00:1986

#TIME 0

KEYWORDS Residential, houses, chimney performance,  
computer model

#REF CAN19 Residential combustion venting failure - a  
systems approach

CONTACT

J. Haysom of Scanada Consultants Limited (for CMHC)

ADDRESS

Research Division  
Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation  
682 Montreal Road  
Ottawa  
Ontario  
K1A 0P7  
Canada

TEL: 613-748-2658 TLX: 0533674

SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES

To address combustion spillage in Canadian houses,  
through a survey of houses, revision of a checklist for  
combustion safety, and the refinement of a computer  
program to simulate flue behaviour, especially in stall or  
near-stall conditions.

PROJECT DETAILS

A survey of 1000 Canadian houses will indicate how many  
units are affected by chimney backdraughting or spillage.  
Several 'failure' houses will be extensively tested to  
determine the range of indoor air pollution due to this  
spillage. Remedial measures will be developed and  
evaluated concurrently. The existing Flue Simulator  
computer program will be broadened to include fireplace  
modelling, bi-directional flow, wind effects, flue connector  
factors, etc.

BUILDING TYPE

Canadian low-rise residential

PARAMETERS

Frequency and quantity of combustion spillage

#STARTDATE 00:10:1985 #ENDDATE 00:08:1986

#TIME 6000

KEYWORDS Residential, houses, questionnaire, chimney  
performance, remedial measures, computer model, air  
quality, flues

BIBLIOG

Moffatt, S.

Draft report: Residential chimney backdraft checklist

Sheltair Scientific for CMHC, 1984

Swinton, Monette, Haysom and Platts

Draft report: The thermal and flow performance of furnace  
flues in houses

Scanada Consultants for CMHC, 1985

#REF CAN20 Field evaluation of residential ventilation  
system guidelines

CONTACT

P. Rowles of BEST Corporation (for CHMC)

ADDRESS

Research Division  
Canada Mortgage & Housing Corporation  
682 Montreal Road  
Ottawa  
Ontario  
K1A 0P7  
Canada

TEL: 613-748-2306 TLX: 0533674

SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES

To validate the technical correctness and comprehensibility  
of guidelines written for house building contractors.

#### PROJECT DETAILS

Eight building contractors attempted to install ventilation systems according to the guidelines. Ventilation flows were measured per room and per house, compared with intended rates. Large discrepancies were found due to difficulties in matching ventilation and thermal requirements in forced warm air distribution systems.

#### BUILDING TYPE

Single dwellings

#### PARAMETERS

Ventilation rates compared with those recommended by ASHRAE Standard 62-81 upon which guidelines are based.

# STARTDATE 00:06:1984 # ENDDATE 00:02:1986

# TIME 0

KEYWORDS Residential, houses, ventilation systems, guidelines, ventilation installation

# REF CAN21 Analytical determination of building internal pressures induced by wind

#### CONTACT

T. Stathopoulos

#### ADDRESS

Centre for Building Studies

Concordia University

1455 de Maisonneuve Blvd. West

Montreal

Quebec

H3G 1M8

Canada

TEL: (514) 848-3186 TLX:

#### SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES

Evaluation of mean and fluctuating wind-induced internal pressures in buildings with known porosity given the external wind pressure distribution.

#### PROJECT DETAILS

A computer program has been developed to evaluate the wind-induced internal pressure (mean value) based on the wind-induced external pressure distribution and the building porosity (wall openings, cracks, etc). Good agreement has been found between analytically evaluated internal pressures and those obtained in experimental studies. Comparisons with Codes and Standards have been carried out. Work continues for the evaluation of fluctuating internal pressures.

#### BUILDING TYPE

Residential/industrial buildings

#### PARAMETERS

Exposure, wind speed and direction, building geometry

# STARTDATE 01:01:1983 # ENDDATE 31:01:1988

# TIME 0

KEYWORDS Residential, industrial, computer model, internal pressure, external pressure, standards

#### BIBLIOG

Stathopoulos, T., and Kozutsky, R.

'Wind-induced internal pressures in buildings' ASCE J. of Structural Engineering, February 1986

# REF CAN22 Short-circuiting between fresh air intakes and exhausts of buildings as source of indoor air pollution.

#### CONTACT

R.H. Ferahian

#### ADDRESS

Consulting Engineer

4998 Maisonneuve #1416

Westmount

Quebec

H3Z 1N2

Canada

TEL: (514) 484 5492 TLX:

#### SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES

To study short-circuiting as a cause of air pollution

#### PROJECT DETAILS

Literature survey and report on case studies where such short-circuiting was a cause of indoor air pollution. Identify

design defects and code infringements and, if possible, identify code improvements.

#### BUILDING TYPE

#### PARAMETERS

# STARTDATE 01:01:1981 # ENDDATE 0:0:00 on-going

# TIME 0

#### KEYWORDS

Air quality, literature survey, short-circuiting

#### BIBLIOG

Ferahian, R.H.

'Indoor air pollution - some Canadian experiences'

'Research Advances in Health Science and Technology', Vol 1, INDOOR AIR, Proceedings of the 3rd International Conference on Indoor Air Quality and Climate, Swedish Council for Building Research, Stockholm, August 1984, pp 207-212

Ferahian, R.H.

'Indoor air pollution caused by short circuiting of fresh air intakes with exhausts of buildings' CLIMA 2000, Vol 4:

Indoor Climate VVS - Congress - VVS Messe, Copenhagen

(Proceedings of the CLIMA 2000 World Congress on Heating and Air Conditioning held in Copenhagen 25-30, August 1985) Ed. P.O. Fanger. pp 307-312

Ferahian, R.H.

'Contravention of building bylaws for HVAC systems and bad maintenance as causes of indoor air pollution. Session 3A: Exposure

IAQ'86, 'Managing Indoor Quality for Health and Energy Conservation, organised by ASHRAE, April 20-23, 1986, Atlanta, Georgia, USA

# REF CAN23 The R-2000 Home Program: air infiltration method evaluations

#### CONTACT

P. Piersol

#### ADDRESS

Ontario Research Foundation

Sheridan Park Research Community

Mississauga

Ontario

L5K 1B3

Canada

TEL: (416) 822 4111 TLX: 06 982311

#### SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES

Validation of BNL-AIMS (Brookhaven National Laboratory's air infiltration method) and investigation of radon daughter ratio technique.

#### PROJECT DETAILS

Validation of BNL-AIMS passive air infiltration method with continuous SF6 system at University of Alberta experimental huts. Ten 30-day validation tests conducted. Comparison of radon daughter ratio (RaA/RaC') to ventilation rates.

#### BUILDING TYPE

Residential - experimental

#### PARAMETERS

Indoor/outdoor temperature, windspeed.

# STARTDATE 01:11:1985 # ENDDATE 00:12:1986

# TIME 150

KEYWORDS Experimental houses, air infiltration, tracer gas, sulphur hexafluoride, computer validation, radon

# REF CAN24 The R-2000 Home Program: ventilation and air quality monitoring.

#### CONTACT

M. Riley

#### ADDRESS

Energy, Mines & Resources Canada

11th Floor

460 O'Connor Street

Ottawa

Ontario

K1S 5H3

Canada

TEL: (613) 995 1118 TLX: 0533516

**SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES**

To document the ventilation and air quality characteristics of R-2000 energy-efficient homes.

**PROJECT DETAILS**

Measurement of ventilation system flowrates, infiltration rates, indoor levels of formaldehyde, radon, nitrogen dioxide, temperature and humidity over a three year period in approximately 300 homes across Canada. Analysis of results data to determine trends and inter-relationships.

**BUILDING TYPE**

Residential – occupied

**PARAMETERS**

Energy consumption, mechanical ventilation system performance, occupant lifestyles, heating systems.

# STARTDATE 00:00:1983 # ENDDATE 00:00:1990

# TIME 0

**KEYWORDS** Residential, occupied, air infiltration, air quality, formaldehyde, radon, nitrogen dioxide, energy consumption

**BIBLIOG**

Riley, M., Piersol, P., Lubun, M.

Formaldehyde and radon: measured results for R-2000 homes.

ASHRAE IAQ'86, Atlanta, Georgia, USA, 1986.

Riley, M., Piersol, P., Lubun, M.

Radon and air infiltration: instrumentation evaluation and field surveys for the R-2000 program.

APCA, Minneapolis, MN, USA, 1986.

# **REF CAN25** Flair homes energy demo: air quality and ventilation

**CONTACT**

G. Proskiw

**ADDRESS**

UNIES Ltd

1666 Dublin Avenue

Winnipeg

Manitoba

R3H 0H1

Canada

TEL: (204) 633 6363 TLX:

**SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES**

To document the ventilation and air quality characteristics of 20 energy-efficient homes.

**PROJECT DETAILS**

Measurement of air infiltration, indoor levels of formaldehyde, radon, nitrogen dioxide, CO, CO<sub>2</sub>, airborne micro-organisms, temperature and humidity in 20 homes which utilize various building techniques and heating/ventilation systems. Monthly seasonal and annual monitoring.

**BUILDING TYPE**

Residential – occupied

**PARAMETERS**

Energy consumption, occupant lifestyles, construction techniques, heating/ventilation systems.

# STARTDATE 00:09:1985 # ENDDATE 00:00:1989

# TIME 0

**KEYWORDS** Residential, occupied, air quality, air infiltration, formaldehyde, radon, nitrogen dioxide, carbon monoxide, carbon dioxide, energy consumption

# **REF CAN26** Residential combustion venting failure – a systems approach

**CONTACT**

J.C. Haysom

**ADDRESS**

Scanada Sheltair Consortium Inc

(for Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation)

436 MacLaren St

Ottawa

Ontario

K2P 0M8

Canada

TEL: 613 236 7179 TLX:

**SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES**

1. To collect data that will enable an estimate of the extent of combustion venting failures in Canadian houses. 2. To refine techniques for identifying houses at risk of experiencing combustion venting failure. 3. To research and develop measures to prevent or correct combustion venting failure. 4. To begin the process of transferring the resulting information to the heating and related industries.

**PROJECT DETAILS**

The project includes seven main sub-projects: 1.

Installation of combustion venting failure detectors in 1000 houses in all parts of the country.

Refinement and expansion of a computer model of the combustion venting process and its interface with the house envelope and exhaust equipment. 3. Refinement of field

procedures for determining how prone to combustion venting failures a given house is. 4. Assessment of the health hazard created by combustion venting failure. 5. Research on remedial/preventative measures.

Investigation of problem houses identified in the 1000 house survey.

Drafting of a technology transfer strategy.

**BUILDING TYPE**

Residential

**PARAMETERS**

Envelope airtightness, operation of exhaust equipment, operation of fuel-burning heating equipment.

# STARTDATE 00:11:1985 # ENDDATE 00:09:1986

# TIME 5800

**KEYWORDS** Residential, combustion venting, computer model, remedial measures

**BIBLIOG**

Residential combustion safety checklist

(prepared by Sheltair for CMHC), 1984

Residential chimney backdraft checklist: design and evaluation

(prepared for CMHC), February 1984

The thermal and flow performance of furnace flues in houses

Scanada Consultants Ltd for Research Division, CMHC, March 1984

Monitoring chimney performance in four Ottawa houses: a pilot study for monitoring combustion gas spillage and backdrafting in four houses with naturally aspirated gas-fired appliances

Sheltair for Saskatchewan Research Council and BETT, April 1985

Swinton, M.C. (Scanada) and White, J.H. (CMHC)

Avoidance of chimney backdrafting in houses: identifying the critical conditions

Presented at the APCA Speciality Conference on Indoor Air Quality in Cold Climates, May 1985

Validation and refinement of the transient furnace-flue model: FLUESIM

Scanada Consultants Ltd for BETT-EMR/SRC, June 1985  
Flue simulator user's manual

Scanada Consultants Ltd for BETT-EMR/SRC, June 1985  
A review of design options for the combustion ventilation safety check: a discussion paper

Sheltair for Saskatchewan Research Council and BETT, June 1985

Developing maximum allowable depressurization limits: a background paper

Sheltair for Saskatchewan Research Council and BETT, June 1985

Thermal and aerodynamic performance of chimney flues: ARMSTRONG HOUSE field testing, Phase 1 and 2

Scanada Consultants Ltd for Project Implementation Division, CMHC, 1985

To date, several progress reports on the various sub-projects have been submitted to CMHC but not published broadly.

A final summary report is expected to be completed in September 1986.

# **REF CAN27** Measured air infiltration and ventilation in unoccupied test houses.

**CONTACT**

D.J. Wilson

**ADDRESS**

Department of Mechanical Engineering  
University of Alberta  
Edmonton  
Alberta  
T6G 2G8  
Canada

TEL: (403) 432 5467 TLX:

**SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES**

To develop infiltration/weather correlations and to assess effects of flues, open windows and doors, mechanical ventilation and ventilation efficiency.

**PROJECT DETAILS**

Continuous computer monitoring of 6 unoccupied test houses with SF6 injection. Five wood frame and one brick single storey houses with identical size and varying wall and window design gives factor of 3 in heat loss and factor of 5 in infiltration. Computer controlled door, window and exhaust fan operation. More than 25,000 hours of data have already been collected on each house plus on-site meteorological data.

**BUILDING TYPE**

Single storey detached residences

**PARAMETERS**

Weather, simulated occupancy, mechanical ventilation, radon measurements.

# STARTDATE 31:12:1980 # ENDDATE 21:12:1988

# TIME 16,000

**KEYWORDS** Residential, detached houses, air infiltration, tracer gas, sulphur hexafluoride, simulated occupancy, mechanical ventilation, ventilation efficiency

**BIBLIOG**

Wilson, D.J., Kiel, D.E.

Air flow rates through open doors induced by temperature difference.

Submitted to Building and Environment, 1986

Sherman, M.H., Wilson, D.J.

Relating actual and effective ventilation in determining indoor air quality

Building and Environment, 1986

Kiel, D.E., Wilson, D.J.

Density-driven flows through open doors

Proceedings 7th AIC Conference, Stratford-upon-Avon, UK, 1986

Wilson, D.J., Kiel, D.E.

Measured effect of mechanical ventilation on natural air infiltration

ASHRAE Trans., Vol.92, Part 1.

# **REF CAN28** Avoiding moisture problems when retrofitting Canadian houses to conserve energy

**CONTACT**

R.E. Platts

**ADDRESS**

Scanada Consultants Ltd  
436 MacLaren St  
Ottawa  
Ontario  
K2P 0M8  
Canada

TEL: 613 236 7179 TLX:

**SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES**

Develop a practicable house assessment/prescription procedure that enables contractors to reduce the risk of moisture problems when 'energy retrofitting' houses.

**PROJECT DETAILS**

1. Literature analysis. 2. Extensive testing of a score of

troubled/ untroubled houses re airtightness, air change, moisture source strength, moisture travel and deposition, etc. 3. Field assessment of many more without sophisticated equipment or test procedures. 4. Empirical fitting of assessment/predictive/prescriptive procedure.

**BUILDING TYPE**

Low rise houses, mostly timber frame.

**PARAMETERS**

These relate to essentially all parameters (air quality is assessed only in terms of water vapour 'pollutant').

# STARTDATE 00:12:1985 # ENDDATE 00:12:1987

# TIME 10,000

**KEYWORDS** Residential, literature survey, retrofit, energy conservation, moisture, condensation

**BIBLIOG**

Papers for BTECC (Building Thermal Envelope Coordinating Council) Symposium, Fort Worth, Texas, USA, December 1986

Technology transfer strategy

Final report December 1987

# **REF CAN29** The state-of-the-art of retrofit weatherstripping: practice and standards.

**CONTACT**

D. Eyre

**ADDRESS**

Saskatchewan Research Council  
15 Innovations Blvd.

Saskatoon

Saskatchewan

S7N 2X8

Canada

TEL: (306) 933-6925 TLX: 074-2484 SARECO

**SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES**

To identify the needs for standards to achieve quality control of retrofit weatherstrip products and practices. (A companion to an earlier study on caulks & sealants).

**PROJECT DETAILS**

This consists of a review of the current state-of-the-art of weatherstrip products and practices, as they relate to retrofit work. Main topics include a summary of relevant standards, the Canadian infrastructure, the USA infrastructure, relevant R&D, manufacturing constraints, catalogue of products, recommended new system of standards.

**BUILDING TYPE**

Low-rise residential

**PARAMETERS**

Airtightness and durability performance of weatherstrip.

# STARTDATE 00:00:1984 # ENDDATE 00:9:1986

# TIME 1000

**KEYWORDS** Residential, retrofit, standards, draughtproofing

**BIBLIOG**

Eyre, D., and Jennings, D.

A study of the indoor use of caulks and sealants (Vols.1 and 2)

SRC Publication Nos. R-820-4-E-85 and R-820-5-E-85, April 1985

# **REF CAN30** Bi-directional flue model

**CONTACT**

D. Eyre

**ADDRESS**

Saskatchewan Research Council  
15 Innovation Blvd.

Saskatoon

Saskatchewan

S7N 2X8

Canada

TEL: (306) 933-6925 TLX: 074-2484 SARECO

**SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES**

To develop a theory and a computer model of flue behaviour which can be used to evaluate backdraughting effects for various operating conditions.

#### PROJECT DETAILS

The model will take account of wind effect, house airtightness, operation of exhaust systems and remedial ventilation systems. Transitions from full updraught to full downdraught are treated as a bi-directional flow problem. Spillage, draught-dilutions, thermal capacity of the flue structure and mass transfer in bi-directional flow are built into the model. The model will be tested and refined against practical data.

#### BUILDING TYPE

Low-rise residential, naturally-aspirated gas furnaces.

#### PARAMETERS

Weather, interaction of exhaust appliances with furnace, effect of redemial ventilation, effect of airtightening, backdraughting.

# STARTDATE 00:11:1985 # ENDDATE 00:10:1986

# TIME 300

KEYWORDS Residential, computer model, flues

# REF CAN31 Knowledge base: caulks, sealants and weatherstrip.

#### CONTACT

D. Eyre

#### ADDRESS

Saskatchewan Research Council

15 Innovation Blvd.

Saskatoon

Saskatchewan

S7N 2X8

Canada

TEL: (306) 933-6925 TLX: 074-2484 SARECO

#### SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES

To develop and prove a system of standards, and health and safety controls relating to the indoor use of caulks and sealants, and weather-stripping (based on past SRC studies).

#### PROJECT DETAILS

The primary aim is to establish a foundation of quality control relating to product and practice of retrofit caulking, sealing and weatherstripping. Draft standards will be developed and tested on a short list of products. The secondary aim is to establish a basis for air quality control during sealing work and during the subsequent outgassing period. Harmful products will be identified and their outgas histories will be measured. This information will be used to establish safety criteria assuming various sensitivities.

#### BUILDING TYPE

Low-rise residential.

#### PARAMETERS

Performance of building components. Short-term pollution from outgassing effects.

# STARTDATE 00:11:1985 # ENDDATE 00:03:1987

# TIME 1500

KEYWORDS Residential, retrofit, standards, air quality, draughtproofing

#### BIBLIOG

Eyre, D., and Jennings, D.

A study of the indoor use of caulks and sealants (Vols. 1 and 2)

SRC Publications R-820-4-E-85 and R-820-5-E-85

#### DENMARK

# REF DK1 Mechanical ventilation systems as sources for air pollutant. A pilot study.

#### CONTACT

L. Molhave

#### ADDRESS

Institute of Hygiene

University of Aarhus

Universitetsparken

Bygn. 180

DK-8000 Aarhus C

Denmark

TEL: 06 128288 TLX:

#### SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES

Suspended particulates, volatile organic compounds and microbiological pollutants as air pollutants originating from ventilation systems are monitored in a office building.

#### PROJECT DETAILS

The specific emission rates of pollutants from sources in the room and in the ventilation system are assessed in order to evaluate the relative importance of such a source.

#### BUILDING TYPE

Office building

#### PARAMETERS

VOC, suspended particulates, microbiological contamination

# STARTDATE 01:09:1985 # ENDDATE 01:06:1986

# TIME 1000

KEYWORDS Office, ventilation system, air quality, suspended particles, volatile organic compounds, microbiological pollutants

#### BIBLIOG

Not yet published

# REF DK2 Investigation of air change rates in modern dwellings

#### CONTACT

K. Johnsen and N. Bergsoe

#### ADDRESS

Danish Building Research Institute

Post Box 119

DK 2970 Horsholm

Denmark

TEL: +45 2 86 55 33 TLX:

#### SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES

A practical test of a simple method for investigating infiltration and exfiltration rates and internal air movements in dwellings will be carried out.

#### PROJECT DETAILS

The method is based upon the passive sampling technique and use of multiple tracer-gasses. Through measurements in 20-30 modern occupied dwellings, with and without mechanical ventilation systems, it is the aim of the project, to form a empirical basis for later accomplishment of a more comprehensive investigation of several hundred Danish dwellings

#### BUILDING TYPE

Modern Danish Dwellings with and without mechanical ventilation systems

#### PARAMETERS

Measurements will include infiltration/exfiltration rates, internal air movements, room temp., rel. humidity, org. vapours

# STARTDATE 00:10:1986 # ENDDATE 00:06:1986

# TIME 830

KEYWORDS Residential, multi-tracer, passive sampling, tracer gas, air infiltration

# REF DK3 Placement and Function of Air Inlets

#### CONTACT

K. Johnsen and N. Bergsoe

#### ADDRESS

Danish Building Research Institute

Postbox 119

DK 2970 Horsholm

Denmark

TEL: + 45 2 86 55 33 TLX:

#### SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES

Design, placement and operation of air inlets.

#### PROJECT DETAILS

The primary aim of the project is to elaborate guidelines concerning design, placement and operation of air inlets, in order to achieve the nessesary flow and distribution of outdoor air in dwellings. The guidelines will apply to consulting and manufacturing technicians. The most widely used air inlets in Denmark will be investigated regarding draught, sound insulation, filtration and condensation. The

investigation will primarily be carried out as field measurements.

#### BUILDING TYPE

Multistorey buildings with mech. extract.

#### PARAMETERS

Infiltration will be related to meteorological data (temperature, humidity, wind speed and direction) and site of the building

# STARTDATE 00:10:1986 # ENDDATE 00:10:1987

# TIME 600

KEYWORDS Residential, air infiltration, air flow, component development.

### FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY

# REF FRG1 Ventilation and air infiltration in residential buildings

#### CONTACT

L. Trepte

#### ADDRESS

Dornier System GmbH

Abt. NTEE

Postfach 1360,

D-7990 Friedrichshafen 1

Federal Republic of Germany

TEL: 07545 82244 TLX: 734209-0

#### SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES

Indoor air quality, economic energy use, ventilation systems, technical solutions.

#### PROJECT DETAILS

Organisational and technical contributions to IEA-Annex V 'AIVC', IEA-ANNEX VIII 'Inhabitant Behaviour' and IEA-Annex IX 'Minimum Ventilation Rates'. Investigations concerning inhabitants' behaviour and support to German standardisation activities. Stimulation of transfer of results of previous programme phases into practical application.

#### BUILDING TYPE

Residential buildings

#### PARAMETERS

Temperatures, air change, window opening frequency and duration, humidity, pollutant concentration.

# STARTDATE 00:12:1985 # ENDDATE 00:09:1988

# TIME 8000

KEYWORDS Residential, air infiltration, air quality, occupant behaviour, standards, energy conservation

#### BIBLIOG

Meyringer, V.

'Luftung im Wohnungsbau, Zusammenfassung der bisherigen Ergebnisse' June 1986 (in German)

# REF FRG2 Improving working conditions in airconditioned rooms/spaces. Investigating the physical causes of negative effects on health and well-being caused by draughts.

#### CONTACT

E. Mayer

#### ADDRESS

Fraunhofer Institut für Bauphysik

Postfach 1180

D-8150 Holzkirchen

Federal Republic of Germany

TEL: 08024 643 0 TLX:

#### SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES

Measurements of the convective surface heat transfer coefficient of human beings in various air velocities and turbulence degrees.

#### PROJECT DETAILS

Measurements of 100 subjects (male and female) in a climatic chamber under specific conditions of ventilation to get the resulting value of the coefficient in conjunction with a questionnaire.

#### BUILDING TYPE

Climatic chambers

#### PARAMETERS

Temperature, mean value of air velocity, turbulence degree, frequency and direction of air velocity.

# STARTDATE 01:01:1985 # ENDDATE 00:12:1987

# TIME 3200

KEYWORDS Climatic chamber, thermal comfort, forced convection, occupant health, draughts

#### BIBLIOG

Mayer, E.

Untersuchungen von Zugerscheinungen mit Hilfe physikalischer Messmethoden Gesundheits-Ingenieur 106 (1985), Heft 2, S. 65-73

# REF FRG3 Indoor air quality – gaseous pollutants; a literature review.

#### CONTACT

W. Stratmann, Prof.Dr. Loewer.

#### ADDRESS

University of Hamburg

Springeltwiete 7

D-2000 Hamburg 1

Federal Republic of Germany

TEL: 040 33 0507 TLX:

#### SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES

The primary aim is a literature review about indoor air quality, gaseous pollutants in homes, dwellings, residences and offices.

#### PROJECT DETAILS

Pollutants and their sources; SO<sub>2</sub>, CO<sub>2</sub>, NO<sub>x</sub>, radon, formaldehyde, biocides and other organic compounds; measurement of pollutants; standards; ventilation.

#### BUILDING TYPE

Unoccupied buildings.

#### PARAMETERS

# STARTDATE 00:03:1986 # ENDDATE 00:06:1986

# TIME 500

KEYWORDS Literature survey, air quality, standards, sulphur dioxide, carbon dioxide, radon, formaldehyde, unoccupied buildings

# REF FRG4 Demonstration Project 'Landstuhl': Energy-saving and the use of solar energy within one and two family houses.

#### CONTACT

D. Oswald

#### ADDRESS

Fraunhofer-Institut für Bauphysik

Nobelstrasse 12

D-7000 Stuttgart 80

Federal Republic of Germany.

TEL: (0711) 6868 336 TLX: 7 255 168 IZS D

#### SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES

A study of energy-saving building designs and techniques that incorporate both active and passive solar components.

#### PROJECT DETAILS

Comparison of the results of energy-balance calculations with measured data for different types of components of occupied buildings. Quantification of the air change rate components of the overall heat balance for natural and mechanically-driven ventilation systems for different types of heating systems (including warm air heating). Air change rate measurements with a tracer gas.

#### BUILDING TYPE

Passive solar houses

#### PARAMETERS

Temperature inside and outside. Wind direction and velocity. Behaviour of occupants.

# STARTDATE 01:01:1983 # ENDDATE 30:06:1987

# TIME 750

KEYWORDS Residential, passive solar, tracer gas, air infiltration, occupant behaviour, energy consumption

# REF FRG5 Mean internal pressure inside buildings induced by wind

#### CONTACT

W. Baechlin

**ADDRESS**

Institute for Hydrology and Water Resources  
 Karlsruhe University,  
 Kaiserstrasse 12,  
 D-7500 Karlsruhe 1,  
 Federal Republic of Germany  
 TEL: 0729/6083904 TLX:

**SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES**

Internal pressure, wind tunnel study, full scale measurements, parameter study

**PROJECT DETAILS**

The present investigation deals with the problem of the internal pressure on porous, one room, cubical buildings in a turbulent boundary layer. Part I gives a comparison between pressure distributions in and around a covered tennis court. In the second part the mean internal pressure inside different cubic buildings was determined in a boundary layer wind tunnel.

**BUILDING TYPE**

One room, porous buildings

**PARAMETERS**

Wind velocity, wind direction, wind turbulence, wind profile, building dimensions, position of openings, opening ratio, porosity of buildings

# STARTDATE 00:08:1981 # ENDDATE 00:05:1986

# TIME 0

**KEYWORDS** Internal pressure, wind tunnel model, covered tennis court

**BIBLIOG**

Baechlin, W.

Belastung von Gebasuden durch den windinduzierten Innendruck

Inst., for Hydrology & Water Resources,

Karlsruhe University, 1985

Baechlin, W., Plate, E.J.

Mean internal pressure inside buildings induced by wind – a wind tunnel study

Proc. Specialty Conf. 'Advancements in Aerodynamics, Fluid Mechanics and Hydraulics', Minneapolis, MN, USA, June 1986.

**FINLAND**

# **REF FIN1** Thermal and hygrothermal effects of air flows in building components.

**CONTACT**

R. Kohonen, T. Ojanen, M. Virtanen

**ADDRESS**

Technical Research Centre of Finland  
 Laboratory of Heating and Ventilating  
 Vuorimiehentie 5

SF 02150 Espoo

Finland

TEL: 358 0 4564742 TLX: 122972 VTTHA SF

**SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES**

To obtain a better understanding of the effects of air flows on thermal and hygrothermal behaviour in building structures and whole buildings and to present principles for the product development of integrated wall structures (supply air intake).

**PROJECT DETAILS**

Calculative study: computer simulations of building components and buildings, typical building structures and most typical building types will be considered, calculative analysis of supply air intake through building envelope.

Experimental study: calorimetric measurements of building components with guarded hotbox, building level measurements in an unoccupied test house (air change rates, energy consumption).

**BUILDING TYPE**

Typical Finnish buildings

**PARAMETERS**

Weather performance of building components

# STARTDATE 01:04:1985 # ENDDATE 31:12:1987

# TIME 6500

**KEYWORDS** Residential, air flow, computer model,

building components, air infiltration, energy consumption

**BIBLIOG**

Kohonen, R., et al

Thermal effects of air flows in building structures

VTT Research Reports 367, 1985

Kohonen, R.

Thermal effects of air flow and moisture in exterior wall structures

Proceedings of the ASHRAE/DOE/BTECC Conference 'Thermal performance of the exterior wall envelopes of buildings', Florida, USA, 2-5 Dec., 1985

# **REF FIN2** Controlled outdoor air intake through the building envelope – Phase II.

**CONTACT**

T. Korkala and V. Siitonen

**ADDRESS**

Technical Research Centre of Finland  
 Laboratory of Heating and Ventilating  
 Lampomiehenuja 3

02150 ESP00

Finland

TEL: 358 0 4561 TLX: 122972 VTTHA SF

**SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES**

The aim of the study is to present solutions for air intake through the building envelope without draught and in an energy saving way in dwellings that have mechanical extract ventilation.

**PROJECT DETAILS**

In Phase I of the study, the thermal economy of the air coming through the structures has been studied with calculations and, among others, the impact of weather and the flow paths of building envelope to the ventilation of a dwelling is considered. The draught caused by the supply air window has been studied in the laboratory. In Phase II of the study, the results of Phase I will be completed and assured with user tests. Commercially available outdoor inlets will be tested in laboratory, especially from the point of view of draught. In addition to the supply air window, the use of constant flow air inlet and structural windshield for the control of intake air stream is also studied. The favourable air intake solutions will be tested in dwellings and in the test houses of Research Centre.

**BUILDING TYPE****PARAMETERS**

# STARTDATE 01:01:1985 # ENDDATE 30:09:1987

# TIME 4000

**KEYWORDS** Residential, experimental house, air intake, draughts, window, mechanical ventilation

**BIBLIOG**

Korkala, T. and Siitonen, V.

Outdoor air intake through the building envelope, Phase I summary

ESP00 1986. Technical Research Centre of Finland, Research Notes (to be published). 35p and app 2p (In Finnish)

Korkala, T.

The impact of the supply air window on indoor air.

Laboratory tests

ESP00 1985. Technical Research Centre of Finland, Research Reports 352. 55p and app. 31p (In Finnish)

# **REF FIN3** Performance of natural ventilation

**CONTACT**

T. Korkala

**ADDRESS**

Technical Research Centre of Finland  
 Laboratory of Heating and Ventilating  
 Lampomiehenuja 3

02150 ESP00

Finland

TEL: 358 0 4561 TLX: 122972 VTTHA SF

**SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES**

The aim of the research project is to clarify the factors

influencing and the possibilities of improving natural ventilation in buildings.

**PROJECT DETAILS**

Measurements in single and multi-family houses with all types of construction. Ventilation system is natural with extract ducts and possible kitchen hood fan. Heating mainly with water or electric radiators, under the window.

Measurements consist of air quantity and temperature measurements from extract opening, room humidities and temperatures, hood fan operation. Pressure differences over the envelope, pressurization, tracer gas constant concentration and decay (mean-age) measurements. Model calculations with program VUOTO.

**BUILDING TYPE**

**PARAMETERS**

The opening of extract vent, the opening of window (on/off), outdoor climate, hood fan position/operation, infiltration distribution, envelope tightness.

# STARTDATE 00:04:1984 # ENDDATE 31:03:1986  
# TIME 3500

**KEYWORDS** Residential, air infiltration, pressurization, constant concentration, tracer decay, computer model

**BIBLIOG**

Saarnio, P.

Performance of natural ventilation.

Intermediate report 1. Technical Research Centre of Finland, Laboratory of Heating and Ventilating, ESPOO, 1984. 19p and app. 15p.

Korkala, T.

Intermediate report 2. Technical Research Centre of Finland, Laboratory of Heating and Ventilating. ESPOO 1985. 33 p and app 4 p. (In Finnish)

# **REF FIN4** Air temperature, relative humidity and human health in offices

**CONTACT**

O. Seppanen and M. Sivukari

**ADDRESS**

Helsinki University of Technology  
Laboratory of Heating, Ventilation and Air-Conditioning  
02150 Espoo  
Finland

TEL: 358-04512684 TLX: 12 51 61 (HTKK SF)

**SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES**

The effect of air temperature, relative humidity and ventilation on office employees' health and comfort. A pilot study.

**PROJECT DETAILS**

In Finland it is typical that in office buildings without humidification, relative humidity during the heating seasons falls below 10% RH. Simultaneously the indoor air temperature may be between 23 and 25 degrees C. The health effects of this combination will be investigated in a case study.

**BUILDING TYPE**

Office

**PARAMETERS**

# STARTDATE 01:09:1986 # ENDDATE 01:03:1987  
# TIME 1000

**KEYWORDS** Office, air quality, humidity, occupant health

# **REF FIN5** Ventilation and air quality

**CONTACT**

O. Seppanen, A. Majanen

**ADDRESS**

Helsinki University of Technology  
Laboratory of Heating, Ventilation and Air-Conditioning  
02150 Espoo  
Finland

TEL: 358-04512684 TLX: 12 51 61 (HTKK SF)

**SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES**

To study the relationship between ventilation and air quality.

**PROJECT DETAILS**

1. Study of the properties of mixing and displacement air distribution system (room air movement, thermal environment, air quality). 2. Studies in multi-room fullscale model (air movement and mixing between rooms and related pollutant movement). 3. Development of openings in doors to improve cross ventilation in multi-room dwellings. 4. Study of displacement ventilation in dynamic conditions.

**BUILDING TYPE**

Dwellings, offices.

**PARAMETERS**

# STARTDATE 01:04:1986 # ENDDATE 31:12:1988  
# TIME 20,000

**KEYWORDS** Residential, offices, multi-zone, air quality, air infiltration, air flow

# **REF FIN6** Characteristics of room air movement

**CONTACT**

O. Seppanen, K. Siren.

**ADDRESS**

Helsinki University of Technology  
Laboratory of Heating, Ventilation and Air-Conditioning  
02159 Espoo  
Finland

TEL: 358-04512684 TLX: 12 51 61 (HTKK SF)

**SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES**

To study mean velocity, turbulence and time-dependent characteristics of room air movement.

**PROJECT DETAILS**

To discover if there is a relationship between turbulence, fluctuation of air velocity and mechanical or natural ventilation, type of air supply system and air exchange rates.

**BUILDING TYPE**

**PARAMETERS**

# STARTDATE 01:09:1985 # ENDDATE 01:03:1987  
# TIME 4000

**KEYWORDS** Air infiltration, air flow, turbulence, air movement, mechanical ventilation

# **REF FIN7** Air quality and ventilation in dwellings.

**CONTACT**

O. Seppanen and A. Majanen

**ADDRESS**

Helsinki University of Technology  
Laboratory of Heating, Ventilation and Air-Conditioning  
02150 Espoo  
Finland

TEL: 358-04512684 TLX: 12 51 61(HTKK SF)

**SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES**

To study the operation of ventilation systems in dwellings and inhabitants' opinion of them.

**PROJECT DETAILS**

1. To study the operation of ventilation systems in 50 dwellings (mostly with mechanical ventilation system) and air quality in those dwellings.

Simultaneous with measurements, the inhabitants will complete a questionnaire about their opinions of ventilation and air quality. 3. Both measurements and inquiries will be made during various weather conditions to investigate the ability of ventilation systems to satisfy inhabitants' requirements concerning air quality in different weather conditions.

**BUILDING TYPE**

Dwellings

**PARAMETERS**

# STARTDATE 01:04:1986 # ENDDATE 31:12:1987  
# TIME 6000.

**KEYWORDS** Residential, ventilation systems, mechanical ventilation, air quality, questionnaire

# **REF FIN8** Indoor air quality in Pasila office centre

**CONTACT**

O. Seppanen and M. Sivukari

**ADDRESS**

Helsinki University of Technology  
Laboratory of Heating, Ventilation and Air-Conditioning  
02150 Espoo  
Finland

TEL: 358-04512684 TLX: 12 51 61 (HTKK SF)

**SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES**

To study indoor air quality and reasons for prevalence of building illness in Pasila office center in Helsinki.

**PROJECT DETAILS**

1. About 1700 employees will complete a questionnaire at their workplace.

Evaluation of indoor climate includes thermal environment, relative humidity, airborne particles, bacteria, fungal spores, formaldehyde, volatile organics, carbon dioxide, radon, ions and noise level. 3. Reduction of outdoor air rate and its effects on employees' wellbeing. 4. A statistical analysis to find out possible correlation between building illness and environmental factors.

**BUILDING TYPE**

Office

**PARAMETERS**

# STARTDATE 01:01:1985 # ENDDATE 31:12:1986

# TIME 5000

KEYWORDS Office, air quality, humidity, formaldehyde, carbon dioxide, radon, occupant health

# **REF FIN9** Indoor climate project.

**CONTACT**

O. Seppanen

**ADDRESS**

Helsinki University of Technology  
Laboratory of Heating, Ventilation and Air-Conditioning  
02150 Espoo  
Finland

TEL: 358-04512684 TLX: 12 51 61 (HTKK SF)

**SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES**

To study indoor air quality in Finland with the co-operation of ten research institutes and engineering offices.

**PROJECT DETAILS**

The general goal of the research work is to define factors effecting the quality, healthiness and comfort of indoor air, to establish design values for consultants and manufacturers and to develop new systems for the control of indoor climate. The primary object is to collect data and improve the understanding of various factors affecting the indoor climate. The final goal is the definition of design.

**BUILDING TYPE****PARAMETERS**

Values for various indoor climate parameters so that unnecessary energy consumption and health hazards are avoided

# STARTDATE 01:08:1983 # ENDDATE 01:09:1986

# TIME 40,000

KEYWORDS Air quality, occupant health, energy consumption, occupant comfort

**BIBLIOG**

Seppanen, O.

Effectiveness of ventilation in practice.

IAQ '86, Atlanta, Georgia, USA, 20-23 April 1986

Klobout, C.

Model tests of ventilation effectiveness and air distribution  
- literature survey.

Helsinki University of Technology, HVAC-laboratory,  
Report C:13, 1985

Suomi, U.

Controlling of the outdoor air intake by the use of  
contaminant monitoring.

Clima 2000, Copenhagen, 1985, Vol.4 Indoor Climate,  
pp321-326

Rajala M., et al

The control of radon progeny by air treatment devices.

The Science of the Total Environment, 1985, 45,  
pp493-498.

# **REF FIN10** Determination of short- and long-term  
average air exchange rate in buildings.

**CONTACT**

O. Seppanen and A. Majanen

**ADDRESS**

Helsinki University of Technology  
Laboratory of Heating, Ventilation and Air-Conditioning  
02150 Espoo  
Finland

TEL: 358-04512684 TLX: 12 51 61 (HTKK SF)

**SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES**

1. Determination of actual air exchange rates by using CO<sub>2</sub>  
as tracer gas.

Determination of long-term average air exchange with  
passive source and collector.

**PROJECT DETAILS**

There is a great need to study and develop simple, light  
and cheap methods for measuring the air exchange rates in  
buildings. Carbon dioxide and perfluorocarbons will be  
studied.

**BUILDING TYPE**

Dwellings, offices, etc.

**PARAMETERS**

# STARTDATE 01:01:1986 # ENDDATE 31:12:1987

# TIME 3000

KEYWORDS Residential, office, air infiltration, tracer gas,  
carbon dioxide, perfluorocarbons

# **REF FIN11** Indoor air classification

**CONTACT**

V. Matilainen, J. Railio

**ADDRESS**

Association of Finnish Manufacturers of Air Handling  
Equipment  
Fabianinkatu 34  
00100 Helsinki  
Finland

TEL: +358-0-170922 TLX: 124997 FIMET SF

**SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES**

To define different quality criteria for indoor air  
parameters, ventilation/air cond. systems, system design,  
construction, commissioning

**PROJECT DETAILS**

The purpose of the project is to develop (for users,  
builders, and designers) a practical method of determining  
suitable indoor air characteristics, to be applied in design,  
case by case. The method will be tested by case studies  
among builders and designers. Practical applications of  
inspection methodology will also be studied

**BUILDING TYPE**

Dwellings, offices, schools, public buildings

**PARAMETERS**

Ventilation systems and equipment, quality of design and  
construction

# STARTDATE 00:05:1986 # ENDDATE 00:12:1987

# TIME 5500

KEYWORDS Residential, school, office, air quality,  
ventilation systems, building design

# **REF FIN12** Tracer gas injection methods for ventilation  
efficiency measurements

**CONTACT**

R. Niemela

**ADDRESS**

Institute of Occupational Health  
Laafaniityntie 1,  
01620 Vantaa  
Finland

TEL: 358-0-890022 TLX: 121394

**SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES**

1) Usefulness of various tracer gas injection methods. 2)  
Simulation of contaminant generation by the tracer gas  
release

## PROJECT DETAILS

1) Benefits and restrictions of pulse, step and period tracer inputs will be found out in laboratory conditions. 2) Simulation of actual contaminant (gas or vapor) generation by the tracer gas release will be investigated in industrial work rooms

## BUILDING TYPE

Industrial buildings

## PARAMETERS

Contaminant removal effectiveness

#STARTDATE 01:01:1987 #ENDDATE 30:01:1988

#TIME 1600

KEYWORDS Industrial, tracer gas, ventilation efficiency, air quality, contaminant flow

## BIBLIOG

HAMPL, V., NIEMELA, R., SHULMAN, S., BARTLEY, D. L.

Use of tracer gas technique for industrial exhaust hood efficiency evaluation - where to sample?

Am. Ind. Hyg. Assoc. J. 47 (1986), 281-287.

Niemela, R., Toppila, E., Rolin, I.

Characterization of supply air distribution in large industrial premises by the tracer gas technique.

Ventilation '85. (Ed. HD Goodfellow). Elsevier,

Amsterdam (1986), pp 797-804

## NETHERLANDS

#REF NL1 Analysis of ventilation through one opening only

## CONTACT

R.D. Crommelin

## ADDRESS

Division of Technology for Society-TNO

PO Box 217

2600 AE Delft

Netherlands

TEL: 015 569330 TLX: 38071 ZPTNO NL

## SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES

To determine the ventilation rate through one opening only, by fluctuations due to turbulence.

## PROJECT DETAILS

Literature study, measurements on site and of scale models, study of possibilities and limitations in large halls. The aim of the study is to find the relationship between ventilation rates, meteorological and local wind, local turbulence and temperatures.

## BUILDING TYPE

## PARAMETERS

Weather (wind), obstacles, e.g. houses, trees, etc.

#STARTDATE 01:08:1982 #ENDDATE 31:12:1987

#TIME 1600

KEYWORDS Air infiltration, single opening, turbulence, scale model, window

## BIBLIOG

Vrins, E.

Ventilation through an open window by turbulent air flows.

Technical University of Eindhoven, Thesis Report, 1986.

#REF NL2 Influence of crawl-spaces on climates in houses.

## CONTACT

A.R. De Borst

## ADDRESS

Bouwcentrum Groningen

Capellastraat

9742 LJ Groningen

Netherlands

TEL: 050-716400 TLX:

## SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES

The humidity of crawlspaces influences the climate of houses by: a) airstreams b) absorption of moisture by porous materials c) condensation.

## PROJECT DETAILS

30 single-family houses; concrete floors and walls, limestone walls, brick veneer, mechanical ventilation in

kitchen, gas central heating. Instrumentation for long term and momentary measurement of climates, smoke for tracing airstreams.

## BUILDING TYPE

## PARAMETERS

Humidity and wind outdoors, use of reference houses.

#STARTDATE 00:12:1985 #ENDDATE 00:07:1986

#TIME 1300

KEYWORDS Residential, houses, humidity, condensation, crawlspaces, air flow, smoke visualisation

## BIBLIOG

Blauwdruk

Problemen met Kruipruimten

Gasunie, April 1984

Oldengarm, Pietsman

Enkellersultaten van praktijkonderzoek by kruipruimten

Verwarming en Ventilatie, January 1986 - 1

Kruipruimten

Stichting Bouwresearch, B2-20, 1983

#REF NL3 Assessment of occupants' behaviour on behalf of mathematical models, predicting the energy use of households.

## CONTACT

M. Dubbeld and J.E.F. van Dongen

## ADDRESS

1) MT-TNO

PO Box 214

2600 AE Delft

Netherlands

2) J.E.F. van Dongen

NIPG-TNO

PO Box 124

2300 AC Leiden

Netherlands

TEL: 1) 015-569330 2) 071-170441 TLX:

## SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES

Assessment of occupants' behaviour on behalf of mathematical models predicting the energy use of households.

## PROJECT DETAILS

Information from five case studies is gained. In these studies ventilating and airing behaviour has also been studied.

## BUILDING TYPE

Terraced dwellings and apartments

## PARAMETERS

Mean and variation in energy use, inhabitants' behaviour and internal heat production.

#STARTDATE 00:02:1985 #ENDDATE 00:00:1986

#TIME 0

KEYWORDS Residential, terraced houses, apartments, energy consumption, computer model, occupant behaviour

#REF NL4 Experience and behaviour of inhabitants of dwellings with different heating (and ventilating) systems

## CONTACT

J.E.F. van Dongen

## ADDRESS

TNO Institute of Preventive Health Care

Wassenaarseweg 56

P.O. Box 124

2300 AC Leiden

The Netherlands

TEL: 071-170441 TLX:

## SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES

To assess the behaviour of the occupants which influences the energy use of four applicated heating systems.

## PROJECT DETAILS

In 104 newly built terraced houses (31 with radiator heating, 36 with air heating, 32 with air heating with heat recovery and 5 with floor heating) extensive verbal interviews were taken. The dwellings are densely insulated and provided with mechanical ventilation.

**BUILDING TYPE**

4-room dwelling with a flat roof

**PARAMETERS**

Socio-demographic, heating systems, use and functioning of heating systems, use of windows and mechanised ventilation, motives of behaviour.

# STARTDATE 00:01:1985 # ENDDATE 00:12:1985

# TIME 250

**KEYWORDS** Residential, terraced houses, mechanical ventilation, occupant behaviour, questionnaire, heating systems

**BIBLIOG**

van Dongen, J.E.F.

Patterns in ventilating and airing behaviour in relatively well insulated newly built terraced houses.

Proceedings of Indoor Air, SCBR, Stockholm 1984, Vol 5, p. 421-427.

van Dongen, J.E.F.

Experience and behaviour of inhabitants of dwellings with different heating systems

NIPG-TNO, Leiden, 1985

Phaff, J.C., van Dongen, J.E.F., de Gids, W.F.

Inhabitants behaviour with regard to ventilation, the use of windows. First heating season.

Proceedings of 6th AIC Conference, The Netherlands, 1985

# **REF NL5** Radiator-heating/air-heating. A comparison of actual performance in recently built houses.

**CONTACT**

M. de Langen

**ADDRESS**

Stichting Woon/Energie

Crabethstraat 38j

2801 AN Gouda

Netherlands

TEL: 01820 24233 TLX:

**SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES**

To compare the performance of a heating system using warm air with that of a heating system using warm water radiators.

**PROJECT DETAILS**

Two blocks, each of approximately 100 houses (multi-family) have been compared. Because the actual performance of the warm air system particularly showed many shortcomings, the project started with diagnosing weak and strong points of the different systems. Expanding the comparison to a larger number of houses/system variants is still under discussion.

**BUILDING TYPE**

Multi-family houses

**PARAMETERS**

System parameters of the specific heating systems

# STARTDATE 01:09:1985 # ENDDATE 01:01:1986

# TIME 150

**KEYWORDS** Residential, apartments, heating systems

**BIBLIOG**

de Langen, M.

Radiatorenverwarming – luchtverwarming een vergelijking (Fase 1)

Stichting Woon/Energie, Gouda, Netherlands.

# **REF NL6** Development of components for local-heating stoves with ventilation (fresh air) inlet facilities.

**CONTACT**

M. de Langen and F. de Haas

**ADDRESS**

Klimaat/Bouw Productonwikkeling

Crabethstraat 38b

2801 AN Gouda

Netherlands

TEL: 01820 16572 TLX:

**SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES**

Developing components for (1) combined fresh air inlet and burned air outlet, (2) variable heat exchanger

stove/ventilation air inlet, (3) temperature regulation of ventilation air, (4) integration of components.

**PROJECT DETAILS**

Development of a prototype of new local-heater (gas burning) in co-operation with DRU-Ulft (producers of a.o. gas stoves).

**BUILDING TYPE**

Local-heater (gas burning)

**PARAMETERS**

Recycling of NOx from burned air in ventilation air

# STARTDATE 01:10:1985 # ENDDATE 01:10:1986

# TIME 2500

**KEYWORDS** Component development, heating systems

**BIBLIOG**

No reports available

# **REF NL7** Evaluation 'Swaan'.

**CONTACT**

H. Korbee

**ADDRESS**

Stichting Woon/Energie

Crabethstraat 38j

2801 AN Gouda

Netherlands

TEL: 01820 24233 TLX:

**SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES**

Evaluation of a passive ventilation air inlet collector in a newly- built block of 125 multi-family houses with mechanical ventilation.

**PROJECT DETAILS**

After preliminary tests with a ventilation air inlet collector, based on natural ventilation through the collector (passive), a prototype of the collector was built in multi-family houses in Voorburg. The present project evaluates how the collectors function in practice.

**BUILDING TYPE**

Multi-family (concrete), passive air collector.

**PARAMETERS**

Satisfaction of inhabitants, distribution of air flows within the houses.

# STARTDATE 01:01:1986 # ENDDATE 01:01:1986

# TIME 300

**KEYWORDS** Residential, apartments, ventilation system, air flow, occupant satisfaction, mechanical ventilation

**BIBLIOG**

Korbee, H.

Evaluatie swaan

Stichting Woon/Energie, Gouda, Netherlands.

# **REF NL8** Flat renovation with climate-facades

**CONTACT**

E. Hasselaar and M. de Langen

**ADDRESS**

Stichting Woon/Energie

Crabethstraat 38j

2801 AN Gouda

Netherlands

TEL: 01820 24233 TLX:

**SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES**

To develop and test the prototype of a climate-facade to be used in flat-renovation, which has integrated insolation, ventilation and heating.

**PROJECT DETAILS**

In the past year (1985), Klimaat/Bouw has developed a prototype of a Climate-facade in which insolation, ventilation and heating facilities are integrated in order to minimise the the amount of renovation work needed in the interior of houses. Partially financed under the EG Energy Demonstration Program, the present project is a full-scale experiment with 50 houses.

**BUILDING TYPE**

Climate-facade

**PARAMETERS**

Fresh air and heating demand of each specific room within the house.

# STARTDATE 01:01:1986 # ENDDATE 31:12:1987  
(Phase 2) 31:12:1987 (Phase 4)  
# TIME 2000  
KEYWORDS Retrofit, climate-facade, residential, multi-storey  
BIBLIOG  
Hasselaar, E., de Langen, M.  
Flat renovation with Climate-facades  
Woon/Energie/Klimmat/Bouw, Gouda, Netherlands.

# REF NL9 Ventilation air inlet facilities in locally heated houses

CONTACT  
E. Vrins and M. de Langen  
ADDRESS  
Stichting Woon/Energie  
Crabethstraat 38j  
2801 AN Gouda  
Netherlands

TEL: 01820 24233 TLX:  
SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES

Diagnosis of ventilation problems in locally-heated houses (gas stoves) after facade renovation leading to very low natural infiltration rates through cracks, etc.

PROJECT DETAILS

Facade renovation in multi-storey houses by replacing almost complete old facade elements with new ones reduces uncontrolled natural infiltration of air to a very low level. As a result, air inlet is concentrated at the very few remaining openings and air flow towards the gas-stove/chimney causes severe comfort problems. The project diagnoses the problems and proposes and tests air inlet facilities to reduce the problems.

BUILDING TYPE

Multi-storey, multi-family houses (brick/concrete)

PARAMETERS

Airtightness of new facades, flow resistance of ventilation ducts and chimneys and of proposed air inlet facilities, outdoor climate conditions.

# STARTDATE 01:01:1986 # ENDDATE 01:11:1986

# TIME 500

KEYWORDS Residential, multi-storey, air infiltration, occupant comfort, air flow

BIBLIOG

Vrins, E., de Langen, M., de Haas, F.

Ventilation problems in locally heated, multi-family houses after facade renovation

Woon/Energie, Gouda, Netherlands

(to be published approx. 01:12:1986)

# REF NL10 Air movement in rooms

CONTACT  
R.D.Crommelin  
ADDRESS  
MT-TNO  
POB 217  
2600 AE Delft  
Netherlands

TEL: 15-569330 TLX: 38071

SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES

To study the effects of outdoor air supply on air movement and indoor-climate

PROJECT DETAILS

Phase 1 Literature study Phase 2 Experimental work (scale model) Phase 3 Field measurements/evaluation Phase 4

Modelling

BUILDING TYPE

Rooms

PARAMETERS

Climate, air movement, air velocity, form of openings and flow

# STARTDATE 30:06:1986 # ENDDATE 30:12:1989

# TIME 2000

KEYWORDS Air flow, room, air quality, scale model

# REF NL11 Developing models on infiltration/ventilation/heat transfer/moisture/pollutants  
CONTACT

J.C.Phaff

ADDRESS

MT-TNO

POB 217

2600 AE Delft

Netherlands

TEL: 15-969330 TLX: 38071

SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES

To develop models and interaction between models to evaluate ventilation/energy/indoor air quality

PROJECT DETAILS

Phase 1 Study of separate models Phase 2 Updating the separate models, Phase 3 Formation of input data, Phase 4 Network system developed, Phase 5 Tests on interaction/evaluation, Phase 6 Description of the complete system

BUILDING TYPE

Buildings

PARAMETERS

Models, air movement

# STARTDATE 30:06:1986 # ENDDATE 30:12:1990

# TIME 3000

KEYWORDS Model, air quality, ventilation

# REF NL12 Ventilation in industrial buildings

CONTACT

W.F.de Gids

ADDRESS

MT-TNO

POB 217

2600 AE Delft

Netherlands

TEL: 15-569330 TLX: 38071

SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES

To study the relationship between local and general ventilation systems

PROJECT DETAILS

Phase 1 Aspects of mechanical and natural ventilation, Phase 2 Local exhaust systems, Phase 3 Improvement of techniques used, Phase 4 Evaluation.

BUILDING TYPE

Industrial

PARAMETERS

Ventilation systems, local exhaust, hood construction, air movement, ventilation efficiency

# STARTDATE 01:01:1986 # ENDDATE 30:12:1986

# TIME 3000

KEYWORDS Industrial, ventilation systems, ventilation efficiency

BIBLIOG

Crommelin, R.D.

Aspects in relation to the choice between mechanical and natural ventilation systems in factories.

# REF NL13 Infiltration and ventilation in relation to heating systems

CONTACT

M.Dubbeld and W.F.de Gids

ADDRESS

MT-TNO

POB 217

2600 AE Delft

Netherlands

TEL: 15-569330 TLX: 38071

SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES

To study the effects of advanced heating systems on infiltration and ventilation systems

PROJECT DETAILS

Phase 1 Desk study, Phase 2 Experimental laboratory tests, Phase 3 Field tests.

BUILDING TYPE

Houses

**PARAMETERS**

Heating system, user influence

# STARTDATE 01:01:1986 # ENDDATE 30:06:1989

# TIME 2000

**KEYWORDS** Residential, air infiltration, ventilation systems, heating systems

**# REF NL14** Infiltration and ventilation aspects in airtight dwellings

**CONTACT**

W.F.de Gids

**ADDRESS**

MT-TNO

POB 217

2600 AE Delft

Netherlands

TEL: 15-569330 TLX: 38071 ZPTNO

**SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES**

To study the relationship between infiltration/ventilation/indoor air quality

**PROJECT DETAILS**

Measurements and model calculations will be carried out in houses. Levels of pollutants and energy use will be compared and evaluated.

**BUILDING TYPE**

Houses

**PARAMETERS**

Pollutant levels/infiltration/ventilation/energy

# STARTDATE 30:01:1986 # ENDDATE 30:06:1988

# TIME 1000

**KEYWORDS** Residential, air quality, air infiltration, energy consumption

**# REF NL15** Ventilation in welding halls

**CONTACT**

B.Knoll

**ADDRESS**

MT-TNO

POB 214

2600 AE Delft

Netherlands

TEL: 15-569330 TLX: 38071

**SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES**

To collect data for ventilation and air movement in halls with welding processes

**PROJECT DETAILS**

The study is part of a large survey on health conditions in factories. Measurements will be carried out in about 7 factories. The measurements consist of air flow rates, air flow patterns, air velocity, etc.

**BUILDING TYPE****PARAMETERS**

# STARTDATE 01:04:1983 # ENDDATE 30:12:1987

# TIME 1000

**KEYWORDS** Industrial, occupant health, factory, air movement

**# REF NL16** Occupants' behaviour in relation to ventilation

**CONTACT**

J.E.F.van Dongen, W.F.de Gids

**ADDRESS**

MT-TNO

POB 217

2600 AE Delft

Netherlands

TEL: 15-569330 TLX: 38071

**SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES**

To obtain information about the use of ventilation provisions in houses

**PROJECT DETAILS**

Measurements and enquiries will be carried out in about 40 single family houses. Positions of windows will be recorded. Models for several groups of behaviour will be developed

**BUILDING TYPE**

Single family houses, terraced houses

**PARAMETERS**

Weather, indoor climate, behaviour, ventilation system

# STARTDATE 30:06:1987 # ENDDATE 30:12:1989

# TIME 2500

**KEYWORDS** Residential, occupant behaviour, window opening

**BIBLIOG**

de Gids, W.F. et al

Bewoners gedrac en ventilatie

C581, Juli 1985, IMG-TNO Delft

Phaff, J.C.

Inhabitants' behaviour with regard to ventilation,

6th AIVC Conference, 1985

Phaff, J.C., de Gids, W.F.

Effects of instructions to inhabitants of their window behaviour

7th AIVC Conference 1986

de Gids, W.F., Phaff, J.C.

Seasonal effects on window behaviour

7th AIVC Conference, 1986

**# REF NL17** Air leakage of buildings

**CONTACT**

W.F.de Gids

**ADDRESS**

MT-TNO

POB 217

2600 AE Delft

Netherlands

TEL: 15-569330 TLX: 38071

**SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES**

To study air leakage in order to establish standards

**PROJECT DETAILS**

This study includes measurement of a representative sample of houses and other buildings on air leakage over the building envelope, calculations for different air leakages and pressure distributions of infiltration and heat loss due to infiltration, methods to improve air leakage paths in building construction. The study will be carried out in different steps.

**BUILDING TYPE****PARAMETERS**

Weather, performance of building components

# STARTDATE 01:01:1982 # ENDDATE 30:12:1988

# TIME 600

**KEYWORDS** Air leakage, standards, heat loss, air infiltration

**BIBLIOG**

Draft Standard. NEN 2686, Air permeability of buildings

Method of measurement

**NEW ZEALAND**

**# REF NZ1** Air infiltration and air flows in buildings

**CONTACT** M.R. Bassett

**ADDRESS** Building Research Association of New Zealand

Private Bag

Porirua

New Zealand

TEL: 357 600 TLX: 30256 BRANZ NZ

**SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES**

Measure and model airflows between rooms and building cavities so that heat and moisture flows can be investigated.

**PROJECT DETAILS**

Simultaneous use of SF6 and F12 as tracer gases to measure air flows between building cavities including room spaces. Also monitoring of house airtightness as houses age.

**BUILDING TYPE**

**PARAMETERS** # STARTDATE 00:00:1985 # ENDDATE

00:00:1987 # TIME 0

**KEYWORDS** Air flows, multi-zone, multi-tracer, sulphur hexafluoride, freons, airtightness

**BIBLIOG Bassett, M.R.**

The infiltration component of ventilation in New Zealand houses

Proc. 6th AIC Conference, The Netherlands, 1985

Bassett, M.R.

Infiltration in New Zealand Houses

Proc. 4th AIC Conference, Switzerland, 1983.

**NORWAY**

**# REF NOR1** Wind pressure behind ventilated claddings

**CONTACT**

S. Uvslokk

**ADDRESS**

Norwegian Building Research Institute

Trondheim Division

Hogskoleringen 7

7034 Trondheim NTH

Norway

TEL: 07 593390 TLX: Telefax 07 593380

**SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES**

To obtain more information about the influence of wind pressure on the heat loss from timber frame walls.

**PROJECT DETAILS**

The project is divided into three parts (1) calculations, (2) hot-box measurements and (3) wind pressure measurements. Theoretical as well as experimental investigation in the hot box are restricted to heat loss caused by the interchange of air between the insulation and the air space between the wind barrier and the outer cladding. The wind pressure measurements are carried out by means of a rotatable test house.

**BUILDING TYPE**

Wind barriers, all building types

**PARAMETERS**

Wind pressure distribution.

**# STARTDATE** 00:01:1984 **# ENDDATE** 00:01:1988

**# TIME** 2500

**KEYWORDS** Walls, external pressure, heat loss, test house

**BIBLIOG**

Uvslokk, S.

Preliminary project report

NBI, 22 January 1985

(in Norwegian - restricted),

Uvslokk, S.

Research report from Norway

Air Infiltration Review, Vol 7, No.2, February 1986

Uvslokk, S.

Project report

NBI Summer 1986

(in Norwegian - planned)

**# REF NOR2** The airtightness and the insulation of buildings

**CONTACT**

J.T.Brunsell

**ADDRESS**

Norwegian Building Research Institute

PO Box 322

Blindern

0314 Oslo 3

Norway

TEL: 47-2-46 9880 TLX:

**SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES**

To find the infiltration and the ventilation rate due to climatic forces, the ventilation system and the occupants behaviour.

**PROJECT DETAILS**

Measure the infiltration rate and the ventilation rate with constant concentration measurements. The characteristics, e.g internal and external tightness, will be measured

**BUILDING TYPE**

Single family house, multifamily house, commercial building

**PARAMETERS**

**# STARTDATE** 01:01:86 **# ENDDATE** 31:12:89

**# TIME** 3000

**KEYWORDS** Residential, air infiltration, tracer gas, constant concentration, occupant behaviour.

**BIBLIOG****SWEDEN**

**# REF SWE1** Multi-cell calculation model of ventilation and infiltration.

**CONTACT**

S. Bergstrom

**ADDRESS**

Tyrens

Box 512

172 29 Sundbyberg

Sweden

TEL: 08 7338500 TLX: 12692 TYRENS

**SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES**

The multi-cell building is represented by a system of flow resistances corresponding to airtightness of outer shield, interior partitions and ventilation system. It is exposed to forces from wind, stack effect and fans. Also the case when fans are turned off is handled. Originally it was developed to study infiltration. It has later been applied to study problems like spread of poisonous gas in outdoor air into buildings and spread of fire and smoke gas produced somewhere in the building.

**PROJECT DETAILS****BUILDING TYPE**

Commercial buildings, hospitals.

**PARAMETERS**

**# STARTDATE** 00:00:1978 **# ENDDATE** 00:02:1986

**# TIME** 0

**KEYWORDS** Commercial, hospital, computer model, multi-zone, fire spread, air infiltration

**BIBLIOG**

Report R129:1985 (in Swedish)

Swedish Council for Building Research

Nylund, P-O.

Spread of gas in hospital buildings exposed to poisonous outdoor air

To be presented at 2nd ASHRAE Symposium on Multi-cell Infiltration, New York, USA, January 1987

**# REF SWE2** SPARSAM - Energy efficient single family houses

**CONTACT**

A. Elmroth and G. Granberg

**ADDRESS**

Energy Conservation in Buildings Group - EHUB

The Royal Institute of Technology

S-100 44 Stockholm

Sweden

TEL: 46 8 7877000 TLX: 10389 KTHB S

**SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES**

To build energy efficient houses (total energy consumption for heating, ventilation, hot water and household electricity less than 10,000 kWh/year in Stockholm climate) which can be produced in long series.

**PROJECT DETAILS**

Well insulated airtight envelope, passive solar design, mechanical ventilation with an exhaust air heat pump for preheating supplied air and for producing hot water, water conserved by using water saving system. Comparison between light and heavy structure on energy consumption and installed effect.

**BUILDING TYPE****PARAMETERS**

Long time measurements of ventilation and air infiltration by using continuous tracer gas technique and a new passive technique. Air distribution in the houses. Indoor and outdoor climate.

#STARTDATE 03:04:1982 #ENDDATE 00:00:1985  
#TIME 8000  
KEYWORDS Building design, residential, houses, passive solar, mechanical ventilation, tracer gas  
BIBLIOG  
SPARSAM – five energy efficient single family houses  
Report planned for 1986 (in Swedish)

#REF SWE3 Airtightness in buildings – II  
CONTACT  
P. Levin  
ADDRESS  
Unit for Energy Conservation in Buildings – EHUB  
Royal Institute of Technology  
S-100 44 Stockholm  
Sweden

TEL: 468 7878423 TLX: 10389 KTHB S  
SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES

Evaluation of ventilation rates in apartments related to building airtightness and different ventilation systems.

PROJECT DETAILS

Measurements of ventilation and airtightness in six apartment buildings. Perfluorocarbon tracer gas method for ventilation with multiple tracer gases. Pressurization method with supporting pressure in adjacent apartments.

BUILDING TYPE

Apartment building

PARAMETERS

Weather, performance of building components, behaviour of occupants

#STARTDATE 01:09:1984 #ENDDATE 30:09:1987  
#TIME 2400

KEYWORDS Residential, apartments, tracer gas, air infiltration, multi-tracer, perfluorocarbons, pressurization, occupant behaviour

#REF SWE4 Microclimate: the influence of fluctuating wind pressure distribution on air infiltration, measurements of rate of air changes in crawl spaces.

CONTACT

K. Handa, J. Gusten

ADDRESS

Division of Structural Design  
Chalmers University of Technology  
S-412 96 Goteborg  
Sweden

TEL: 031 81 01 00 TLX:

SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES

Wind pressure measurements

PROJECT DETAILS

Full-scale measurements of wind pressure distributions. Studies of fluctuating wind pressure drops through different constructions. Tracer gas measurements of rate of air change in crawl spaces of dwellings related to pressure differences caused by wind, temperature and mechanical ventilation systems.

BUILDING TYPE

Low-rise buildings

PARAMETERS

#STARTDATE 01:07:1985 #ENDDATE 30:06:1988  
#TIME 0

KEYWORDS Residential, crawl spaces, external pressure, tracer gas, mechanical ventilation, air infiltration

BIBLIOG

Gusten, J.

Full-scale wind pressure measurements on low-rise buildings.

Proceedings, AIC Wind Pressure Workshop, Brussels, 1984.

Gusten, J.

Drivkrafter for Luftinfiltration.

Division of Structural Design, Chalmers University of Technology, 1984:4 (in Swedish)

#REF SWE5 Application of passive solar heating – resource efficient construction in Karlstad – performance monitoring and evaluation.

CONTACT

A. Blomsterberg

ADDRESS

National Testing Institute  
Energy Division  
Box 857  
S-501 15 Boras  
Sweden.

TEL: (033) 16 50 00 TLX: 36252 TESTING S

SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES

To monitor and evaluate calculated energy savings and to study the ventilation efficiency, the importance of thermal mass and a sunspace, in three row-houses equipped with exhaust ventilation.

PROJECT DETAILS

Air is circulated within the apartments by fans located in the floor. Fresh air enters through the sunspace.

Unoccupied periods were used for monitoring airtightness, ventilation efficiency, ventilation rates (mechanical and air infiltration), indoor temperatures, air flows in ducts.

During the long-term monitoring energy use (space heating, hot water and household), indoor and outdoor temperatures, solar radiation were recorded.

BUILDING TYPE

Two storey row-houses

PARAMETERS

Weather, performance of building components, real occupancy.

#STARTDATE 01:07:1983 #ENDDATE 31:12:1986  
#TIME 0

KEYWORDS Residential, houses, passive solar energy conservation, airtightness, ventilation efficiency

BIBLIOG

Final report by 31:12:1986

#REF SWE6 Light Construction '85 – energy and resource efficient houses. Performance monitoring and evaluation.

CONTACT

A. Blomsterberg

ADDRESS

National Testing Institute  
Energy Division  
Box 857  
S-501 15 Boras  
Sweden

TEL: (033) 16 50 00 TLX: 36252 TESTING S

SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES

To monitor and evaluate calculated energy savings and comfort conditions and to study a user controlled exhaust ventilation system in 18 well-insulated houses.

PROJECT DETAILS

Unoccupied periods were used for monitoring the following properties: airtightness, ventilation efficiency, ventilation rates (mechanical and air infiltration), indoor temperatures, air flows in ducts. During the long-term monitoring the following factors were recorded: Electric energy use (measured separately for space heating, hot water, and household), indoor and outdoor temperature, run time for different exhaust fan speeds, etc.

BUILDING TYPE

1.5 storey detached one-family houses.

PARAMETERS

Weather, performance of building components, real occupancy.

#STARTDATE 01:07:1984 #ENDDATE 31:03:1987  
#TIME 1300

KEYWORDS Residential, detached house, airtightness, energy conservation, ventilation efficiency, air infiltration  
BIBLIOG

**#REF SWE7** Alternative tracer gas measurement technique

**CONTACT**

B. Hedin

**ADDRESS**

Lund University  
Department of Building Science  
P.O. Box 118  
S-221 00 Lund  
Sweden.

TEL: +46 46 10 7000 TLX: 33533 LUNIVER S

**SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES**

To use the information given in the first part of a tracer gas measurement situation (the gas dilution part).

**PROJECT DETAILS**

Theoretical modelling (primarily theory of automatic control) and practical measurements with tracer gas.

**BUILDING TYPE**

Especially large, open buildings.

**PARAMETERS**

Ventilation, ventilation efficiency, weather, performance.

# STARTDATE 00:00:1986 # ENDDATE 00:00:1988

# TIME 1600

**KEYWORDS** Tracer gas, ventilation efficiency

**#REF SWE8** Infiltration data

**CONTACT**

C. Warfvinge

**ADDRESS**

Lund University  
Department of Building Science  
P.O. Box 118  
S-221 00 Lund  
Sweden.

TEL: +46 46 10 7000 TLX: 33533 LUNIVER S

**SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES**

Determination of leakage distributions of buildings by means of analysing pressure-leakage data in combination with stack effect.

**PROJECT DETAILS**

Mathematical modelling of leakage types and distributions combined with pressurization tests added to stack effect.

**BUILDING TYPE**

All types of single cell buildings

**PARAMETERS**

Weather, leakage characteristics of building components, leakage distribution.

# STARTDATE 00:00:1987 # ENDDATE 00:00:1989

# TIME 2000

**KEYWORDS** Leakage distribution, pressurization, stack effect, mathematical model

**#REF SWE9** Simulation model for air exchange in buildings and rooms

**CONTACT**

K. Kallblad

**ADDRESS**

Department of Building Science  
Lund University  
P.O. Box 118  
S-221 00 Lund  
Sweden.

TEL: +46 46 10 7000 TLX: 33533 LUNIVER S

**SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES**

To introduce air balance as an integrated part in building physics in close connection with heat and moisture balance.

**PROJECT DETAILS**

Development of a calculation model which takes into account air, heat and moisture balance in an integrated way.

**BUILDING TYPE**

All types of buildings

**PARAMETERS**

Weather, building component performance, simulated occupant behaviour, ventilation and heating systems.

# STARTDATE 00:00:1987 # ENDDATE 00:00:1989

# TIME 2000

**KEYWORDS** Computer model, air infiltration, moisture, simulated occupancy

**BIBLIOG**

Kallblad, K.

Calculation methods to predict energy savings in residential buildings

Document D4:1983, Swedish Council for Building Research, 1983

**#REF SWE10** Ventilation of roofs

**CONTACT**

H. Hakansson

**ADDRESS**

Department of Building Science  
Lund University  
P.O. Box 118  
S-221 00 Lund  
Sweden.

TEL: +46 46 10 7000 TLX: 33533 LUNIVER S

**SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES**

To avoid moisture damage in attics and roofs, moisture convection from the heated part of a building to the attic must be minimised and the ventilation of the attic must be effective.

**PROJECT DETAILS**

Theoretical and practical studies concerning air, heat and moisture balance of attics and roofs.

**BUILDING TYPE**

Single family houses, attics

**PARAMETERS**

Weather, infiltration and insulation performance.

# STARTDATE 00:00:1983 # ENDDATE 00:00:1987

# TIME 3000

**KEYWORDS** Roofs, attic, moisture, condensation, air infiltration

**BIBLIOG**

Kronvall, J.

Ventilation strategies for crawl-spaces, attics etc

Proceedings, 6th AIC Conference, Netherlands, 1985.

**#REF SWE11** Ventilation requirements for moisture control in different climates.

**CONTACT**

J. Kronvall

**ADDRESS**

Department of Building Science  
Lund University  
P.O. Box 118  
S-221 00 Lund  
Sweden

TEL: +46 46 10 7000 TLX: 33533 LUNIVER S

**SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES**

Simulations by theoretical calculations of moisture in indoor air and investigation of ways to control the moisture level.

**PROJECT DETAILS**

Parameter study of factors affecting the indoor climate of houses in different climates. Heat, air and moisture balance modelling, heating and ventilation strategies.

**BUILDING TYPE**

Single family houses

**PARAMETERS**

Weather, building components, ventilation systems, ventilation habits

# STARTDATE 00:00:1986 # ENDDATE 00:00:1987

# TIME 400

**KEYWORDS** Air quality, residential, houses, moisture, theoretical model

**BIBLIOG**

Adamson, B.

Use of passive cooling in buildings  
(Under publication), Department of Building Science,  
University of Lund, Sweden

Adamson, B.

A parametric study of the thermal performance of houses in  
Swedish climate

Report BKL 1985:4(E), Department of Building of Science,  
University of Lund, Sweden, 1985

**# REF SWE12** Determination of the accuracy of the  
constant flow technique

**CONTACT**

M. Sandberg

**ADDRESS**

National Swedish Institute for Building Research

Box 785

S-801 29 Gavle

Sweden

TEL: (026) 10 02 20 TLX: 47396 BYGGFO S

**SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES**

To determine the accuracy of the constant flow technique  
for the determination of the total ventilation flow rate in  
buildings.

**PROJECT DETAILS**

Tests are carried out in an indoor test house located in the  
laboratory hall at the Institute. The total flow rate of air  
entering the house is known with a relative error of 3%.  
Standard constant flow technique with the use of N2O as  
tracer gas and miniature traces sources and miniature  
passive samplers are explored.

**BUILDING TYPE**

**PARAMETERS**

**# STARTDATE** 01:10:1986 **# ENDDATE** 30:06:1987

**# TIME** 0

**KEYWORDS** Tracer gas, constant emission, nitrous oxide,  
indoor test house, test accuracy

**BIBLIOG**

Sandberg, M., Blomqvist, C.

A quantitative estimate of accuracy of tracer gas methods  
for the determination of the ventilation flow rate in  
buildings.

Building and Environment, Vol.20, No.3, 1985

**# REF SWE13** AIRCOMP: An infiltration and ventilating  
system simulation model

**CONTACT**

M. Herrlin

**ADDRESS**

The Royal Institute of Technology

Drottning Kristinas vag 37a

S-100 44 Stockholm

Sweden

TEL: 46 8 7877000 TLX: 10389 KTHB S

**SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES**

To study the interaction between infiltration/exfiltration and  
ventilating systems (parametric studies).

**PROJECT DETAILS**

The first part of this project (MOVECOMP: A static-  
multicell-airflow- model) is finished. This is a general  
model calculating air infiltration in buildings. The  
ventilating system is not taken into consideration more than  
that constant supply and exhaust air flow rates can be  
simulated to each cell. The present work is an extension of  
MOVECOMP. A ventilating system will be able to be  
included.

**BUILDING TYPE**

Arbitrary buildings, leakage and duct/fan components

**PARAMETERS**

Windforces (on or off site), thermal forces (with or without  
gradients), fan forces (arbitrary fan characteristics), leakage

opening characteristics (power functions), duct  
characteristics.

**# STARTDATE** 00:00:0000 **# ENDDATE** 01:01:1987

**# TIME** 0

**KEYWORDS** Computer model, air infiltration, multi-zone,  
ventilation system, air flow

**BIBLIOG**

Herrlin, M.

AIRCOMP: An infiltration and ventilation system  
simulation model

Royal Institute of Technology, Stockholm, Sweden.  
(to be published during 1987)

**SWITZERLAND**

**# REF SWZ1** Airtightness of building envelopes made of  
wood and wood panels

**CONTACT**

D. Michel and F. Kropf

**ADDRESS**

Federal Laboratories for Materials Testing and Research  
EMPA

Section 115

Ueberlandstrasse 129

CH-8600 Duebendorf

Switzerland

TEL: 01 8235511 (direct: 8234469) TLX: 825345

**SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES**

Solutions for improved detail constructions in new houses  
and improved retrofitting, air change control.

**PROJECT DETAILS**

Description and analysis of present leakage, definition of  
future standards, pressurization tests for comparison with  
foreign examples and between Swiss houses, analysis of the  
influence of several components to air leakage, checklist  
for controlling the construction work, transfer of  
information for architects and others by conferences,  
speeches and technical papers.

**BUILDING TYPE**

**PARAMETERS**

Closed conditions (without kitchen ventilation and others),  
infra-red photography.

**# STARTDATE** 01:10:1983 **# ENDDATE** 30:09:1986

**# TIME** 7000

**KEYWORDS** Airtightness, houses, residential,  
pressurization, standards, thermography

**BIBLIOG**

**# REF SWZ2** Radiation dose and effects from radon and  
its progeny in indoor air

**CONTACT**

R. Crameri and W. Burkhart

**ADDRESS**

Swiss Federal Institute for Reactor Research

Biologie und Umwelt

Abt.81 EIR

CH 5303 Wurenlingen

Switzerland

TEL: 056 992338/992353 TLX: 53714 EIR CH

**SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES**

Indoor radon concentrations and parameters influencing it.  
Resulting annual dose to general public.

**PROJECT DETAILS**

Measurements in homes of different types. Uranium and  
radon content in the subsoils, porosity. Radon in tap water.  
Variations due to climatic parameters, fluctuations. Air  
exchange rate. Radioactivity of building materials.

**BUILDING TYPE**

**PARAMETERS**

Climatic parameters and air exchange rate.

**# STARTDATE** 01:09:1982 **# ENDDATE** 0:0:00 On-going

**# TIME** 0

**KEYWORDS** Air quality, radon, radon production, air infiltration, radioactivity

**BIBLIOG**

Burkhart, W., Chakraborty, S.

Possible health effects of energy conservation: impairment of indoor air quality due to reduction of ventilation rate.

Envir. Int. 10. 455-461, 1984.

Buchli, R., Burkhart, W.

Main sources of indoor radon in the Swiss Central Alps  
Proc. Sem. Nat. Rad. and Reg. Implic., Maastricht, NL,  
Elsevier Science Publications (in press)

**# REF SWZ3** Inhabitants' behaviour with regard to ventilation

**CONTACT**

F. Hainard, P. Rossel, C. Trachsel

**ADDRESS**

IREC - Ecole Polytechnique Federale de Lausanne

14 Avenue de l'Eglise Anglaise

1006 Lausanne

Switzerland

TEL: (021) 47 34 24 TLX:

**SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES**

To explain why and how inhabitants ventilate their flats

**PROJECT DETAILS**

This research uses qualitative and quantitative methods of research. First a sociological investigation, with focused interviews and video, to describe attitudes and compartments of ventilation. Second a substantial set of measurements registered by computer of different operations in the flats (temperatures, open/close windows), giving a possibility of comparison with the former approach.

**BUILDING TYPE**

Block of 24 flats, 1957

**PARAMETERS**

# STARTDATE 00:11:1985 # ENDDATE 00:06:1986

# TIME 700

**KEYWORDS** Residential, apartments, occupant behaviour, questionnaire, window opening

**BIBLIOG**

Favre, P., Trachsel, C.

Publications sur la Chaumiere, service de l'Energie,  
Lausanne, 1980-83.

Hainard, F.

Modes de vie, comportements quotidiens et consommation energetique

In Chantiers, No 4, pp327-331, 1985

Energy audit, OFEN-IENER, EPFL-Lausanne, pp 121-124

**# REF SWZ4** Measured methods for air change and air flows in buildings

**CONTACT**

C. Roulet

**ADDRESS**

Ecole Polytechnique Federale de Lausanne (EPFL)

Batiment LESO

CH 1015 Lausanne

Switzerland

TEL:(021) 47.11.11/47.45.45 TLX: 24 478 EPFVD

**SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES**

Development of 2 methods useable in multi-room inhabited buildings.

**PROJECT DETAILS**

Method CCGT: Constant concentration tracer gas. A sophisticated method for research purposes. Method EDA:

Effusion dilution absorption of tracer gas. A simple and cheap method for routine measurements.

**BUILDING TYPE**

**PARAMETERS**

# STARTDATE 00:06:1986 # ENDDATE 00:12:1988

# TIME 10,000

**KEYWORDS** Air infiltration, multi-zone, tracer gas, constant concentration, EDA tracer, occupied

**BIBLIOG**

Scartezzini, J-L., Roecker, C., Quevit, D.

Continuous measurement of air renewal in an occupied solar office building

CLIMA 2000, Copenhagen, 25-30 August 1985

**# REF SWZ5** Minimal ventilation rates

**CONTACT**

H.U. Wanner, J.S. Schlatter

**ADDRESS**

Swiss Federal School of Technology

Institute of Hygiene and Work Physiology

CH-8092 Zurich

Switzerland

TEL: 01 256 39 73 TLX:

**SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES**

Indoor air pollution due to tobacco smoke (part of the IEA-Project Annex IX 'Minimum Ventilation Rates')

**PROJECT DETAILS**

Methods for measuring pollution due to tobacco smoke.

Health effects in humans due to passive smoking. Air cleaning devices. Ventilation strategies to avoid health risk and annoyance. Energy aspects.

**BUILDING TYPE**

**PARAMETERS**

Tobacco smoke, annoyance, health risks, ventilation rates

# STARTDATE 00:06:1984 # ENDDATE 00:12:1986

# TIME 1200

**KEYWORDS** Air quality, minimum ventilation rate, smoking, ventilation strategies, occupant health

**BIBLIOG**

Schlatter J. and Wanner H.U.

Indoor air pollution due to tobacco smoke.

Sozial- und Praventivmedizin, Vol.30, pp270-271, 1985

Schlatter H.U.

Tobacco smoke

Annex IX 'Minimum Ventilation Rates', IEA, August 1983

Schlatter J. and Wanner H.U.

Tobacco smoke

Annex IX 'Minimum Ventilation Rates', IEA, Final

Report, 1986.

**# REF SWZ6** Measurement of carbon dioxide of indoor air to control the fresh air supply.

**CONTACT**

H.U. Wanner, I. Fecker

**ADDRESS**

Swiss Federal School of Technology

Institute of Hygiene and Work Physiology

CH 8092 Zurich

Switzerland

TEL: 01 256 39 73 TLX:

**SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES**

Possibility to save energy (ventilation heat losses) by regulation of the fresh air supply.

**PROJECT DETAILS**

Relation between carbon dioxide, rise of temperature and odour emissions. Regulation of fresh air supply by measuring continuously the concentration of carbon dioxide. Measurements in a climatic chamber and a lecture theatre.

**BUILDING TYPE**

**PARAMETERS**

Carbon dioxide, odour emissions, fresh air supply, minimum ventilation rates.

STARTDATE 00:01:1984 # ENDDATE 00:12:1986

# TIME 1800

**KEYWORDS** Air quality, ventilation control, carbon dioxide, lecture theatre, climatic chamber, odour

**BIBLIOG**

Fecker, I. and Wanner H.U.

Measurements of carbon dioxide of the indoor air to control the fresh air supply.

Sozial - und Praventivmedizin, Vol.30, pp268-269, 1985

**#REF SWZ7** Validation of simulation codes of air flows in buildings  
CONTACT  
J.L. Scartezzini  
ADDRESS  
Ecole Polytechnic Federale de Lausanne (EPFL)  
Batiment LESO  
CH - 1015 Lausanne  
Switzerland  
TEL: 021 47 45 46 TLX: 24 478

**SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES**  
Comparison of computed and measured air change flows in one fully instrumented building.

**PROJECT DETAILS**

Measurements on the LESO passive solar building. Electrically heated, natural ventilation. Measurements of temperatures, meteorological data air conductances (pressurization) air flows (tracer gas) envelope differential pressures, occupied buildings.

**BUILDING TYPE**

Office

**PARAMETERS**

Weather, performance of building components, real behaviour of occupants.

# STARTDATE 00:06:1986 # ENDDATE 00:12:1988

# TIME 2800

**KEYWORDS** Office, occupied, passive solar, computer model, model validation, pressurization, tracer gas

**#REF SWZ8** VAV (valuable air volume) air conditioning system for two laboratory rooms.

**CONTACT**

G. Gottschalk

**ADDRESS**

ETH - Zurich

Lab. fuer Energiesysteme

CH - 8092 Zurich

Switzerland.

TEL: (01) 256 3649 TLX:

**SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES**

Air flow pattern investigation in presence of VAV AC system.

**PROJECT DETAILS**

Prototype VAV outlets, DDC (Direct Digital Control), CO2 concentration sensor.

**BUILDING TYPE**

Metal sandwich panel boxes: inside building

**PARAMETERS**

CO2 concentration vs flow pattern (induced by mechanical ventilation)

# STARTDATE 00:06:1985 # ENDDATE 00:06:1987

# TIME 1600

**KEYWORDS** Laboratory, air flow, valuable air volume

**BIBLIOG**

None to date

**#REF SWZ9** Airtightness of the building envelope of wood and wood composites.

**CONTACT**

J. Sell and P. Hartmann (Heads), D. Michel, F. Kropf

**ADDRESS**

EMPA Section 176

Ueberlandstrasse

CH-8600 Duebendorf

Switzerland

TEL: 01/823 55 11 TLX: 825 345 EMPA CH

**SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES**

Promoting wood construction in residential buildings by improving design and constructional details to achieve acceptable airtightness.

**PROJECT DETAILS**

Measuring the airtightness of approx. 30 single and multi-family houses (different, partly mixed constructions).

Modification or repair of untight details (mainly roof-wall

connections) with simple measures followed by a final measurement of airtightness. Measurement methods: depressurization measurement and IR-thermography of air leaks under 50 Pa vacuum, generated by an axial ventilator.

**BUILDING TYPE**

Residential houses

**PARAMETERS**

# STARTDATE 00:10:1983 # ENDDATE 00:09:1986

# TIME 8000

**KEYWORDS** Residential, houses, airtightness, pressurization, thermography,

**BIBLIOG**

A final report on results and practical recommendations for improving the construction of building envelopes will be completed in September 1986.

**#REF SWZ10** Leakage and air change measurement methods

**CONTACT**

P. Hartmann and H. Muhlebach

**ADDRESS**

EMPA

Section 176

Ueberlandstrasse

CH 8600 Duebendorf

Switzerland

(In conjunction with Dr. C. Roulet from ETHL, LESO, CH 1015 Lausanne)

TEL: 01 823 42 76 TLX: 825 345 EMPA CH

**SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES**

To check the new Swiss measurement standards for pressurization and air change measurements for use in new and existing buildings

**PROJECT DETAILS**

To transfer information on measurement technique, which is available in 2 research institutes, into material for teaching purposes, (this project follows previous research reported in AIC-TN-12-83 under Ref:CH6)

**BUILDING TYPE**

All kinds of residential and service buildings

**PARAMETERS**

# STARTDATE 00:00:1986 # ENDDATE 00:00:1987

# TIME 600

**KEYWORDS** Pressurization, air infiltration, standards

**BIBLIOG**

Swiss (draft) recommendation for pressurization tests

Swiss (draft) recommendation for air change - measurements

(Available from the researchers)

**#REF SWZ11** Airflow in buildings

(Program of the Swiss Federal Institute of Technology)

**CONTACT**

P. Hartmann

**ADDRESS**

EMPA

Section 176

Ueberlandstrasse

CH-8600 Duebendorf

Switzerland

(or Dr. Zollinger, c/o Sulzer Brothers, Postbox, CH-8401 Winterthur, Switzerland)

TEL: 01 823 42 76 TLX: 825345 EMPA CH

**SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES**

Description of a forthcoming research program, including a series of projects in 2 sub-areas as follows: to evaluate calculations and measurement methods to describe airflow and contaminant flow within a single room and in multiple-room configurations, to evaluate advanced heating/ventilation systems for Swiss application.

**PROJECT DETAILS**

**BUILDING TYPE**

Residential, industrial and service buildings

## PARAMETERS

Climate, construction, user, pollution emission, systems  
#STARTDATE 00:00:1986 #ENDDATE 00:00:1991  
#TIME 96,000

KEYWORDS Computer model, air flow, contaminant flow,  
multi-zone, heating systems, ventilation systems

## BIBLIOG

Global program plan existing.

#REF SWZ12 School building demonstration project

## CONTACT

T. Baumgartner/P. Hartmann

## ADDRESS

EMPA

Section 176

Ueberlandstrasse

CH 8600 Duebendorf

Switzerland

TEL: 01 823 42 76 TLX: 825345 EMPA CH

## SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES

To measure the energy flows in a passive school building with heat recovery in a mechanical ventilation system. To measure comfort and air quality.

## PROJECT DETAILS

This new school building has a thoroughly designed energy concept (high insulation values, many details to provide high solar gains) and therefore will be open for interested guests as a 'demonstration project'. Its speciality is a wintergarden, openable in summer time. A detailed measurement project studies energy flows, comfort and air quality in order to improve this existing building and to develop tools for coming buildings with similar concepts.

## BUILDING TYPE

Building shell/mechanical ventilation system

## PARAMETERS

Climatic conditions, occupancy, air flow of the mechanical system (which is not running all the time).

#STARTDATE 31:12:1985 #ENDDATE 0:0:00

#TIME 2500

KEYWORDS School, passive solar, heat recovery, mechanical ventilation, air quality, thermal comfort

## BIBLIOG

Report about detailed control of the existing plant (extended commissioning) in summer 1986.

## UNITED KINGDOM

#REF UK1 Use of ventilating tiles on pitched roofs

## CONTACT

W.J. Dammers

## ADDRESS

Ubbink (UK) Ltd

County Road

Brackley

Northants

NN13 5TB

United Kingdom

TEL: 0200 700211 TLX:

## SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES

To establish a model to determine airflow through roof ventilators (in pitched roofs)

## PROJECT DETAILS

## BUILDING TYPE

Primarily housing

## PARAMETERS

#STARTDATE 00:12:1985 #ENDDATE 00:04:1986

#TIME 0

KEYWORDS Residential, computer model, airflow, roof, ventilation

#REF UK2 Patterns of air movement in spaces

## CONTACT

D.J. Croome

## ADDRESS

School of Architecture and Building Engineering

University of Bath

Claverton Down

Bath

BA2 7AY

United Kingdom

TEL: 0225 61244 TLX:

## SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES

To define mean velocity, turbulence, standard deviation and periodicity for airflow in rooms due to fans, windows and natural convection sources.

## PROJECT DETAILS

This work will be extended to cover auditoria. A revised air movement design procedure will be evolved.

## BUILDING TYPE

Theatres/cellular spaces

## PARAMETERS

#STARTDATE 00:00:1985 #ENDDATE 00:00:1989

#TIME 9600

KEYWORDS Theatre, air flow, natural convection, window, air movement

#REF UK3 Design and performance of radiant heating systems in factories

## CONTACT

D.J. Croome

## ADDRESS

School of Architecture and Building Engineering

University of Bath

Claverton Down

Bath

BA2 7AY

United Kingdom

TEL: 0225 61244 TLX:

## SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES

In conjunction with Grayhill-Blackheat a survey of 20 factories will be made to compare energy and comfort performance. Air movement will be one aspect of this.

## PROJECT DETAILS

## BUILDING TYPE

Factories

## PARAMETERS

#STARTDATE 00:00:1986 #ENDDATE 00:00:1990

#TIME 19,200

KEYWORDS Factory, energy consumption, air movement, thermal comfort

#REF UK4 Characterisation of zone-to-zone air flows in sunspaces and atria.

## CONTACT

J. Littler

## ADDRESS

School of Building and Surveying

Polytechnic of Central London

35 Marylebone Road

London

NW1 5LS

United Kingdom

TEL: 01 486 5811 exts. 345/433/372 TLX:

## SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES

To use a 4+ tracer gas system developed at PCL to measure zone-to-zone air transfer in sunspaces and atria.

## PROJECT DETAILS

The system uses 4+ inert perfluorocarbons as tracers.

They are captured in sampling tubes at specified time intervals and analysed in the laboratory.

## BUILDING TYPE

Domestic and atria

## PARAMETERS

Stack effect, wind speed and building form

#STARTDATE 00:03:1986 #ENDDATE 00:03:1989

#TIME 4800

KEYWORDS Residential, multi-zone, multi-tracer, perfluorocarbons, air infiltration, air flow

## BIBLIOG

Prior, J., Littler, J.

An automatic multi-tracer gas method for following interzonal air movement  
ASHRAE transactions, Vol.91, Part 2, 1985  
Prior, J., Littler, J.  
Zone-to-zone air movement  
Ventilation 1985, Toronto, Canada, 1985  
Prior, J.  
PhD Thesis, PCL, 1986

**# REF UK5** Superinsulated houses

**CONTACT**

J.G.F. Littler

**ADDRESS**

Research in Building Group  
School of Building and Surveying  
Polytechnic of Central London  
35 Marylebone Road  
London  
NW1 5LS  
United Kingdom

TEL: 01 486 5811 exts. 345/433/372 TLX:

**SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES**

To evaluate the effectiveness of air-to-air heat recovery in domestic situations

**PROJECT DETAILS**

Four super-insulated and eight control houses have been built and occupied. All are monitored (total 200 channels). Forced air ventilation systems with heat recovery are a feature of the super-insulated houses. The efficiency is under examination.

**BUILDING TYPE**

Domestic

**PARAMETERS**

Rate of air exchange, stack effect and wind speed.

# STARTDATE 00:00:1985 # ENDDATE 00:00:1988

# TIME 6400

**KEYWORDS** Residential, heat recovery, air infiltration, occupied, mechanical ventilation

**BIBLIOG**

Littler, J.G.F., Ruyssevelt, P.A.

Super-insulated houses

10th Passive and ASES Conference, Boulder, Colorado, USA, 1986.

**# REF UK6** Cheap method for assessing air change rates in houses.

**CONTACT**

J.G.F. Littler

**ADDRESS**

Research in Building Group  
School of Building and Surveying  
Polytechnic of Central London  
35 Marylebone Road  
London  
NW1 5LS  
United Kingdom

TEL: 01 486 5811 exts. 345/433/372 TLX:

**SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES**

To streamline the multi-tracer gas technique developed at PCL and characterise air flows in passive solar houses.

**PROJECT DETAILS**

The existing method will be streamlined and measurements carried out in several European solar buildings, to characterise air flows particularly via doorways and stairwells.

**BUILDING TYPE**

Domestic

**PARAMETERS**

Rate of air exchange, stack effect and wind speed.

# STARTDATE 00:00:1986 # ENDDATE 00:00:1988

# TIME 6400

**KEYWORDS** Residential, passive solar, air flows, multi-zone, multi-tracer, perfluorocarbons

**# REF UK7** Low energy house design and development.

**CONTACT**

R. Morgan and J. Rosell

**ADDRESS**

University of Ulster  
Coleraine  
BT52 1SA

Northern Ireland

TEL: 0265 4141 TLX: 747597 NUUCOL G

**SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES**

To measure heat flows and heating requirements, to study moisture and condensation, to advise on optimisation of design.

**PROJECT DETAILS**

A low energy house is being built by a company which makes expanded polystyrene products. A new technique of external insulation and a new structural design for roof support are to be assessed.

**BUILDING TYPE**

Residential

**PARAMETERS**

Forced mechanical ventilation and natural infiltration will be measured.

# STARTDATE 31:03:1986 # ENDDATE 31:05:1988

# TIME 0

**KEYWORDS** Residential, air infiltration, mechanical ventilation, moisture, condensation, building design

**# REF UK8** Weathertightness characteristics of windows

**CONTACT**

T.F. Provan and J.D. Younger

**ADDRESS**

Department of Civil Engineering  
Paisley College of Technology  
High Street  
Paisley  
PA1 2BE

United Kingdom

TEL: 041-887-1241 TLX: 778951 PCT LIB G

**SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES**

To assess the air permeability, watertightness and wind resistance characteristics of different types of windows under laboratory conditions.

**PROJECT DETAILS**

Equipment: pressure chamber test rigs (3mx3m max.).

Measurements: air infiltration, water penetration, resistance to deformation, pressure difference, temperature using standard instrumentation. Calculations: statistical analysis, correlation of results, comparison with existing literature.

**BUILDING TYPE**

All types (unspecified)

**PARAMETERS**

Air infiltration rate, pressure difference, dimensionless parameters.

# STARTDATE 01:05:1983 # ENDDATE 0:0:00 On-going

# TIME 1560

**KEYWORDS** Windows, air infiltration, water penetration, airtightness

**BIBLIOG**

Provan, T.F., Younger, J.D.

Weathertightness of windows

Building Technical File No.10, July 1985

Provan, T.F., Younger, J.D.

Air infiltration characteristics of windows

January 1986 (to be published)

**# REF UK9** Energy performance assessments

**CONTACT**

J. Palmer

**ADDRESS**

Databuild  
Rutland House  
148 Edmund Street

Birmingham  
B3 2LA  
United Kingdom  
TEL: 021 236 6477 TLX:  
SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES

To assess the effect of passive solar features on energy efficiency, capital cost and amenity in a range of passive solar buildings.

PROJECT DETAILS

Application of low profile standardised performance evaluation methodologies to a range of passive solar buildings. In effect a series of case studies. Includes measurement of leakage characteristics by pressurization and ventilation by tracer gas techniques – where appropriate.

BUILDING TYPE

Domestic (occupied) and commercial – passive solar.

PARAMETERS

Building heat loss coefficients, occupant behaviour, overall energy use.

# STARTDATE 00:04:1983 # ENDDATE 00:12:1988

# TIME 6000

KEYWORDS Residential, commercial, passive solar, occupant behaviour, pressurization, tracer gas, energy conservation

# REF UK10 Housing air leakage rates and routes.

CONTACT

M. Trollope

ADDRESS

Databuild  
Rutland House  
148 Edmund Street  
Birmingham  
B3 2LA

United Kingdom

TEL: 021 236 6477 TLX:

SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES

To characterise leakage rates and routes in dwellings built between 1945 and 1960.

PROJECT DETAILS

Pressurization (positive and negative) tests using calibrated rig and standardised procedures. These will be repeated for various states of sealing of air leakage routes to quantify leakage rates by specific routes. Parallel pressurization of adjacent dwellings to characterise leakage across party walls. Infra-red thermography for visualisation of leakage routes.

BUILDING TYPE

Whole dwellings, 1945-1960 (especially system built), normally unoccupied.

PARAMETERS

Performance of building components, fabric construction.

# STARTDATE 00:10:1985 # ENDDATE 00:10:1986

# TIME 1000

KEYWORDS Residential, pressurization, air leakage, leakage paths, thermography, party walls

# REF UK11 The factors affecting the control of the environment in houses (with special reference to insulation and condensation).

CONTACT

W.McL. Douglas

ADDRESS

Paisley College of Technology  
High Street  
Paisley  
Renfrewshire  
PA1 2BE

United Kingdom

TEL: 041 887 1241 TLX: 778951 PCT-LIB

SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES

To investigate the impact of recently developed energy conservation measures and produce a clear set of ground rules for their cost effective and safe application.

PROJECT DETAILS

Dwelling and laboratory tests in various types of construction and environment. Development of measurement devices for condensation detection. Relationship of previously obtained data to laboratory evaluations.

BUILDING TYPE

Domestic property

PARAMETERS

Weather, performance of structure, behaviour of occupants, method of house usage and environment.

# STARTDATE 01:10:1982 # ENDDATE 0:0:00 Not fully known, possibly October 1986

# TIME 6000

KEYWORDS Residential, energy conservation, condensation, occupant behaviour

# REF UK12 In-situ detection and evaluation of thermal anomalies in timber-framed housing using thermography.

CONTACT

G. Valentine

ADDRESS

Building Science Section  
School of Architecture  
University of Newcastle-upon-Tyne  
NE1 7RU

United Kingdom

TEL: 0632 328511 ext. 2010 TLX:

SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES

Develop thermographic technique application to UK climate and construction types.

PROJECT DETAILS

Build full-scale timber-frame junctions in an environmental chamber and subject them to temperature and pressure regimes. Assess correlation between typical structure and surface temperature pattern as measured by infra-red camera. Produce catalogue of reference thermograms for field use.

BUILDING TYPE

UK type timber-framed houses

PARAMETERS

Integrity of air/vapour barrier. Imposed pressure differential. Surface temperature pattern.

# STARTDATE 00:12:1984 # ENDDATE 00:07:1987

# TIME 5000

KEYWORDS Residential, thermography, building components, pressurization, environmental chamber

BIBLIOG

None to date (February 1986)

# REF UK13 Fan pressurization testing of large buildings.

CONTACT

J.R. Waters

ADDRESS

Dept of Civil Engineering and Building  
Coventry (Lanchester) Polytechnic  
Priory Street  
Coventry  
CV1 5FB

United Kingdom

TEL: 0203 24166 TLX: 31469

SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES

To determine the relationship between air leakage measurements and air infiltration measurements in large industrial buildings.

PROJECT DETAILS

Air leakage testing by means of fan pressurization is an accepted procedure for housing and similar procedures could prove even more useful for large industrial buildings. It forms a natural extension of work currently being done in the department to study air-leakage characteristics of such buildings and to assess the correlations that exist with air infiltration characteristics.

BUILDING TYPE

Industrial single cell buildings

**PARAMETERS**

Air leakage characteristics of building fabric.  
#STARTDATE 07:04:1986 #ENDDATE 06:04:1988  
#TIME 3000  
KEYWORDS Industrial, pressurization, pressurization correlation  
BIBLIOG  
It is anticipated that papers will be published in 1987

#REF UK14 Ventilation in industrial buildings

**CONTACT**

J.R. Waters

**ADDRESS**

Dept of Civil Engineering and Building  
Coventry (Lanchester) Polytechnic  
Priory Street,  
Coventry  
CV1 5FB  
United Kingdom

TEL: 0203 24166 TLX: 31469

**SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES**

To measure the infiltration rate and internal air movement of large single-cell buildings and to develop a suitable theoretical model.

**PROJECT DETAILS**

A tracer dilution measuring system has been specially designed and built. The system has six independent channels, with a possible future extension to additional channels, for multipoint sampling. The system has been used in buildings up to 40,000 m<sup>3</sup> internal volume. Further measurements are in progress and the theoretical model is being developed.

**BUILDING TYPE**

Single-cell large industrial

**PARAMETERS**

Volume of building, position of major openings and inlet/outlet points, wind velocity.

#STARTDATE 01:09:1983 #ENDDATE 31:08:1986

#TIME 10,000

KEYWORDS Industrial, air infiltration, air movement, tracer gas, theoretical model

**BIBLIOG**

Papers in connection with this project are in the course of preparation for 1986 and 1987.

#REF UK15 Radon in buildings – assessment of exposure, models and remedial and preventive measures.

**CONTACT**

A.D. Wrixon, K.D. Cliff, B.M.R. Green.

**ADDRESS**

National Radiological Protection Board  
Chilton  
Didcot  
Oxon

OX11 0RQ

United Kingdom

TEL: 0235 831600 TLX: 837124 RADPRO G

**SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES**

To develop models and obtain data relevant to the estimation of dose from radon decay products in dwellings and to the control of such doses.

**PROJECT DETAILS**

The data from the national survey of indoor exposure to natural radiation and the regional studies in areas of high exposure will be analysed, and minor investigations will be mounted in a few houses to improve the interpretation of the results. Studies of remedial and preventive measures will be extended to practical experiments in a test structure to be built over a strong source of radon. A wide range of methods – structural, mechanical, pneumatic – will be tried to prevent radon ingress by diffusion and convection and to eliminate radon decay products. If standards for indoor exposure are introduced, it will be essential to develop procedures for identifying houses that are likely to have high concentrations of radon decay products and

building sites that are likely to cause high concentrations in new houses unless appropriate preventive measures are taken.

**BUILDING TYPE****PARAMETERS**

Radon gas and decay product concentrations, building materials, construction methods, meteorological conditions, local geology, ventilation and heating regimes of occupants.

#STARTDATE 01:01:1980 #ENDDATE 31:12:1989

#TIME 0

KEYWORDS Residential, air quality, radon, remedial measures, theoretical model

**BIBLIOG**

Cliff, K.D., Miles, J.C.H., Brown, K.

The incidence and origin of radon & its decay products in buildings.

NRPB-R159, 1984

Wrixon, A.D., et al

Indoor radiation surveys in the UK

Radiat. Prot. Dosim. Vol.7, 321, (1-4), 1984

Brown, K., Dimbylow, P.J., Wilkinson, P.

Modelling indoor exposure to natural radiation

Radiat. Prot. Dosim. Vol.7, 91, (1-4), 1984

Green, B.M.R., et al

Surveys of natural radiation exposure in UK dwellings with passive and active techniques

Sci. Tot. Environ., Vol.45, 459, 1985

Cliff, K.C., et al

The levels of radioactive materials in some common UK building materials.

Sci. Tot. Environ., Vol.45, 181, 1985

Wrixon, A.D., O'Riordan, M.C.

The control of indoor radiation exposure

Sci. Tot. Environ., Vol.45, 657, 1985

Wilkinson, P., Dimbylow, P.J.

Radon diffusion modelling

Sci. Tot. Environ., Vol.45, 227, 1985.

#REF UK16 Improvement in the working environment.

**CONTACT**

G.R. Winch

**ADDRESS**

Dept of Architecture  
University of Manchester  
Oxford Road  
Manchester  
M13 9PL  
United Kingdom

TEL: 061 273 3333 TLX:

**SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES**

Instrumented studies of work spaces to secure improvement in air quality and thermal comfort.

**PROJECT DETAILS**

Quantitative studies of various work spaces to analyse problems and assess causative factors and remedial measures, e.g. airborne particulates and gaseous contaminants, air temperature and motion, air humidity, surface temperatures, ventilation rates, noise levels, lighting levels, etc.

**BUILDING TYPE**

All types

**PARAMETERS**

Ventilation rate, thermal comfort, contaminant levels, energy factors.

#STARTDATE 01:01:1974 #ENDDATE 0:0:00 On-going

#TIME 0

KEYWORDS Industrial, commercial, air quality, thermal comfort, air movement, remedial measures

**BIBLIOG**

Winch, G.R., Tuxford, A.F.

Environmental surveys for comfort and health

Proc. CIBSE Tech. Conf., Birmingham, UK, 1985.

**#REF UK17** Air quality sensor

**CONTACT**

R. Warner

**ADDRESS**

Geamatic Control Systems Ltd.,

Unit 10

Lindfield Enterprise Park

Haywards Heath

Sussex

RH16 2LX

United Kingdom

TEL: 04447 4369 TLX: 95395 CBJ G

**SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES**

To obtain effective low cost sensor to give signal of reducing air quality to reset damper positioning.

**PROJECT DETAILS**

Continuous monitoring of both field-installed and our own production sensors, in order that a background of air quality levels may be assessed for differing installations and building types.

**BUILDING TYPE**

Various

**PARAMETERS**

Occupancy and use of building.

#STARTDATE 00:06:1985 #ENDDATE 00:00:0000

#TIME 0

**KEYWORDS** Air quality, ventilation control

**#REF UK18** Whole house ventilation

**CONTACT**

M.J. Allen

**ADDRESS**

Redland Roof Tiles Ltd.

Redland House

Reigate

RH2 0SJ

United Kingdom

TEL: 07372 42488 TLX: 946836

**SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES**

To examine temperature and wind effects on the efficiency of roof ventilation terminals when linked to a ducted ventilation system.

**PROJECT DETAILS**

A variety of roof ventilation terminals will be tested in the Redland wind tunnel under wind conditions and the effect on their performance as ducted ventilation terminals recorded.

**BUILDING TYPE**

**PARAMETERS**

#STARTDATE 00:04:1986 #ENDDATE 00:09:1986

#TIME 0

**KEYWORDS** Roof, ventilators, wind tunnel

**#REF UK19** The controllability of air movements in predominantly naturally ventilated houses.

**CONTACT**

A.T. Howarth

**ADDRESS**

Department of Building

Sheffield City Polytechnic

Pond Street

Sheffield

S1 1WB

United Kingdom

TEL: 0742 20911 TLX:

**SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES**

An appraisal of the main mechanisms of internal air flows through dwellings and the extent to which these flows may be controlled.

**PROJECT DETAILS**

The project can be divided into 2 stages: 1. Laboratory work in which the air flow through a studding partition between two environmental chambers is measured using a multi tracer gas technique. 2. Field work in which

measurements between internal zones of dwellings are carried out. The effects of extractor fans and inbuilt ventilators will be studied.

**BUILDING TYPE**

Dwellings, partitions, doors.

**PARAMETERS**

Wind speed and direction. Internal/external pressure variation. Temperature difference.

#STARTDATE 01:09:1985 #ENDDATE 31:08:1988

#TIME 480G

**KEYWORDS** Residential, walls, doors, multi-zone, multi-tracer, air flow, air infiltration, tracer decay, freons

**#REF UK20** Evaporation in swimming pools

**CONTACT**

D.J. Dickson

**ADDRESS**

Electricity Council Research Centre

Capenhurst

Chester

CH1 6ES

United Kingdom

TEL: 051 339 4181 TLX: 627124

**SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES**

To measure swimming pool evaporation rates

**PROJECT DETAILS**

Six swimming pools will be selected covering three different air distribution geometries. Evaporation rate will be determined from measurements of ventilation rate, moisture distribution and air flows. Results will be compared with present theories. Guidelines for future predictions will be formulated.

**BUILDING TYPE**

Mechanically ventilated public swimming pool halls

**PARAMETERS**

Ventilation rate, air flow patterns, local air speeds.

#STARTDATE 00:04:1986 #ENDDATE 00:03:1986

#TIME 1000

**KEYWORDS** Swimming pool, mechanical ventilation, evaporation, moisture, air flow, guidelines

**BIBLIOG**

Dickson, D.J.

Ventilation efficiency measurements in occupied mechanically ventilated buildings.

Proceedings, 6th AIC Conference, Netherlands, 1985.

**#REF UK21** Theory of air infiltration rate measurements

**CONTACT**

J. Dewsbury

**ADDRESS**

Department of Building Engineering

**UMIST**

P.O. Box 88

Manchester

M60 1QD

United Kingdom

TEL: 061 236 3311 TLX: 666094

**SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES**

To examine from a theoretical basis the accuracy possible in measurements of ventilation rate using tracer gas.

**PROJECT DETAILS**

Air flow and mixing processes in rooms and buildings will be modelled mathematically and related to observable tracer gas behaviour.

**BUILDING TYPE**

All

**PARAMETERS**

#STARTDATE 01:01:1984 #ENDDATE 00:00:1990

#TIME 3600

**KEYWORDS** Air infiltration, tracer gas, air flow, mixing, theoretical model, measurement accuracy

**BIBLIOG**

Dewsbury J., Potter I.N., and Jones T.J.

The measurement of air infiltration rates in large enclosures

and buildings.

Proceedings, 4th AIC Conference, 1983

Dewsbury J.

Use of a single tracer gas for measurement of ventilation rates in a large enclosure.

Proceedings, 6th AIC Conference, 1985

**# REF UK22** Determination of internal pressure coefficients in multi-cell models using a boundary layer wind tunnel.

**CONTACT**

I.C. Ward and M. Gadi

**ADDRESS**

Department of Building Science

Sheffield University

Western Bank

Sheffield

S10 2TN

United Kingdom

TEL: 07427 78555 Ext 4712 TLX: 54348 ULSHEF G

**SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES**

To establish if variations in internal air pressure can be measured reliably in multi-cell models.

**PROJECT DETAILS**

The boundary layer wind tunnel at the Department of Building Science is being used. 1/25 scale models of typical housing found in North Africa are being investigated.

**BUILDING TYPE**

Domestic

**PARAMETERS**

Gradient wind speed, wind direction, opening area, partitioning

# STARTDATE 01:01:1986 # ENDDATE 01:01:1987

# TIME 1300

**KEYWORDS** Residential, wind tunnel model, internal pressure, multi-zone, simulated boundary layer

**BIBLIOG**

Building Science Internal Report on Project - First Part, June 1986

**# REF UK23** Ventilation of offshore platforms

**CONTACT**

P.N. Inman, R. Gale

**ADDRESS**

British Maritime Technology

67 Stanton Avenue

Teddington

Middlesex

TW11 0JJ

United Kingdom

TEL: 01 890 8989 TLX: 263118 FAX: 01 890 3992

**SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES**

To understand the important parameters determining ventilation and air flows to devise measurement techniques for model scale.

**PROJECT DETAILS**

The project consists of a parametric study of the ventilation characteristics of offshore platform modules, at model scale, to derive usable testing schedules for the comfort and safety of these buildings.

**BUILDING TYPE**

Industrial building

**PARAMETERS**

Wind speed and direction, internal temperature, louvre configuration, internal layout

# STARTDATE 00:01:1986 # ENDDATE 00:03:1988

# TIME 1000

**KEYWORDS** Industrial, offshore platforms, air infiltration, air flow, scale model

**# REF UK24** A study of domestic background leakage paths through the development of a portable pressurization test rig.

**CONTACT**

I.C. Ward, S. Sharples, P. Baker

**ADDRESS**

Department of Building Science

Sheffield University

Western Bank

Sheffield

S10 2TN

United Kingdom

TEL: (0742) 78555 Ext. 4712 TLX: 54348 ULSHEF G

**SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES**

The aim of this project is to develop and validate a field testing facility for quantifying background leakage paths in buildings.

**PROJECT DETAILS**

The work will be carried out by undertaking a laboratory study of flow characteristics of non-standard cracks (typified by very low height-to-length ratios). Once a range of portable testing boxes has been proved in the laboratory, they will be evaluated against cracks found between component joins in Local Authority housing to establish repeatability and spread.

**BUILDING TYPE**

**PARAMETERS**

# STARTDATE 01:10:1983 (SERC funded)

# ENDDATE 31:10:1986

# TIME 6600

**KEYWORDS** Building components, air leakage, cracks, pressurization, background leakage

**BIBLIOG**

Baker, P., Sharples, S., Ward, I.

Air flow through asymmetric building cracks.

Published in BSER&T, Spring, 1986.

**# REF UK25** Investigation into the effectiveness of current provisions for ventilation of cavities (wall, floor and roof)

**SSN**

**CONTACT**

A. Gaze

**ADDRESS**

Timber Research and Development Association (TRADA)

Stocking Lane

Hughenden Valley

High Wycombe

Bucks.

HP14 4ND

United Kingdom

TEL: (0240 24) 3091 TLX:

**SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES**

1. To investigate by measurement air flows and moisture levels in cavities. 2. To establish causal relationships, e.g. with wind, temperature, humidity. 3. To establish more precise bases for provision and location of openings.

**PROJECT DETAILS**

1. Literature survey. 2. Select appropriate test building. 3. Install monitoring equipment in floor, wall and roof cavities, (tracer gas, temperature, relative humidity etc.). 4. Monitor over a one-year period (possibly on frequent visit basis). 5. Reduce ventilation openings and monitor over a further one-year period.

**BUILDING TYPE**

Housing

**PARAMETERS**

Moisture content of timber, relative humidity, wind, temperature.

# STARTDATE 00:04:1986 # ENDDATE 00:03:1989

# TIME 2500

**KEYWORDS** Building components, cavities, literature survey, tracer gas, humidity, walls, floor, roof

**# REF UK26** Ventilation and the environment

**CONTACT**

J.P. Lilly

**ADDRESS**

British Gas Corporation  
 Watson House  
 Peterborough Road  
 London  
 SW6 3HN  
 United Kingdom

TEL: 01 736 1212 Ex 3043 TLX: 919082

**SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES**

1. To develop theoretical and experimental methods for determining ventilation. 2. To develop practical domestic heating and ventilating systems for temperate maritime climates.

**PROJECT DETAILS**

1(a) Refinement of British Gas multi-cell ventilation model with intercell flows validated with wind tunnel data and measurement in unoccupied dwellings. (b) Continued refinement of constant concentration, emission and decay ventilation measurement techniques in all building types (SF6, N2O). (c) Use of pressurization tests in all building types. 2. Development of combined heating and mechanical ventilation/heat recovery systems for traditional and low energy dwellings.

**BUILDING TYPE**

Objective 1: All building types. Objective 2: Domestic and low energy buildings.

**PARAMETERS**

Weather conditions, occupant behaviour, building construction, leakage and exposure, tracer gas measurements, mathematical models.

#STARTDATE 01:04:1985 #ENDDATE 31:03:1989

#TIME 25,000

**KEYWORDS** Residential, multi-zone, tracer gas, heating systems, ventilating systems, pressurization

**BIBLIOG**

Etheridge, D.W., Sandberg, M.

A simple parametric study of ventilation

Build. & Environ., Vol.19, No.3, pp163-173, 1984.

Etheridge, D.W.

Air leakage characteristics of houses - a new approach  
 BSER&T, Jan. 1984

Application of the constant concentration technique for ventilation measurement in large buildings  
 SERC Workshop, BSER&T, August 1985

Freeman, J., Lilly, J.P.

The measurement of ventilation in large buildings  
 SERC Workshop, SEGAS Report CLR/47/84

Lilly, J.P., Gale, R.

The reduction of infiltration in an industrial laboratory  
 Proc. 6th AIC Conference, Netherlands, 1985

Etheridge, D.W., Jones, P.T., O'Sullivan, P.E.

Ventilation of factories

Proc. 6th AIC Conference, Netherlands, 1985.

#REF UK27 Smoke control using pressurization systems

**CONTACT**

P.J. Hobson

**ADDRESS**

Building Services Research and Information Association  
 Old Bracknell Lane West

Bracknell

Berkshire

RG12 4AH

United Kingdom

TEL: 0344 426511 TLX: 848288 BSRIAC G

**SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES**

To produce an application guide on the selection and design of pressurization systems for escape routes in buildings.

**PROJECT DETAILS**

A comprehensive review of experience and research on the use of mechanical ventilation for controlling smoke movement in building fires has been carried out. The design of pressurization systems is being re-assessed using a multi-cell air infiltration model to determine air flows and pressure differences in escape routes. The cost implications

of design options are also being studied. The project will result in updated design guidance and recommended changes to relevant U.K. standards.

**BUILDING TYPE**

Commercial and institutional.

**PARAMETERS**

Air leakage through building components. Pressures generated by wind and stack effect.

#STARTDATE 01:04:1985 #ENDDATE 31:01:1987

#TIME 2000

**KEYWORDS** Commercial, industrial, smoke control, mechanical ventilation, multi-zone, computer model, standards

#REF UK28 Occupancy-related ventilation control

**CONTACT**

B.E. Smith, R. Prowse

**ADDRESS**

Dept of Mechanical Engineering

Brunel University

Uxbridge

Middx.

UB8 3PH

United Kingdom

TEL: 0895 74000 TLX: 261173 G

**SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES**

The assessment of economic and environmental benefits of occupancy-related ventilation control.

**PROJECT DETAILS**

A study has been made of the benefits of ventilation control based on CO2 monitoring for Brunel University Library. In principle this is more economic than, for example, heat recovery from the exhaust of the installed warm air heating system. A study has also been made of a proposed system for a leisure centre.

**BUILDING TYPE**

Library and leisure centre.

**PARAMETERS**

CO2 level, humidity, temperature (estimated), energy use.

#STARTDATE 00:00:1982 #ENDDATE 0:0:00 Ongoing

#TIME 2000

**KEYWORDS** Library, ventilation control, carbon dioxide, humidity, air quality, energy consumption

**BIBLIOG**

Smith, B.E., Prowse, R.W., Owen, C.J.

Development of occupancy related ventilation control for Brunel University library.

Proceedings 5th AIC Conference, 1984

Lee, W.L.

Design of occupancy related ventilation control system for a leisure centre in Hong Kong.

M.Sc. Dissertation, Dept.of Mech. Eng., Brunel

University, 1986.

#REF UK29 Air flow performance of naturally ventilated containers.

**CONTACT**

R.D. Heap

**ADDRESS**

Shipowners Refrigerated Cargo Research Association

140 Newmarket Road

Cambridge

CB5 8HE

United Kingdom

TEL: 0223 65101 TLX: 81604

**SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES**

To design and evaluate naturally ventilated freight containers for carriage of hygroscopic cargoes.

**PROJECT DETAILS**

Wind tunnel, theoretical model and full scale studies of various types of naturally ventilated containers.

**BUILDING TYPE**

Freight containers

## PARAMETERS

Temperature, wind.

# STARTDATE 00:10:1986 # ENDDATE 00:10:1989

# TIME 4800

KEYWORDS Freight containers, wind tunnel, theoretical model, air infiltration, air flow

## BIBLIOG

Baker, P.H., Heap, R.D., Sharples, S.

Airflow through perforated screens at small pressure differences.

BSER&T (to be published).

# REF UK30 Thermal response of buildings

## CONTACT

M.G. Davies

## ADDRESS

Dept of Building Engineering

Liverpool University

Liverpool

L69 3BX

United Kingdom

TEL: 051 709 6022 Ext 2205 TLX: 627095 UNILPL G

## SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES

The thermal response of buildings has been studied under a series of headings: 1. Internal exchange of heat by radiation and convection 2. Response to daily periodic excitation. 3. Response to transient excitation. 4. Response to moisture. 5. Response to solar gains and energy needs. 6. User reaction to the internal climate. Air infiltration has a bearing on all aspects of building behaviour.

## PROJECT DETAILS

### BUILDING TYPE

General and passive

### PARAMETERS

Opening and closing of windows, perception of 'freshness', energy needs, building thermal response times, condensation rates.

# STARTDATE 00:00:0000 # ENDDATE 0:0:00 On-going

# TIME 0

KEYWORDS Passive solar, moisture, window opening, energy consumption, air infiltration

## BIBLIOG

Davies, M.G.

The heat storage/loss ratio for a building and its response time.

Applied Energy, 18, pp179-238, 1984.

# REF UK31 EEO demonstration of application of internal wall insulation to terrace houses on Merseyside

## CONTACT

A.J.A. Sluce

## ADDRESS

Building Design Partnership

Sunlight House

Quay Street

Manchester

M3 3JY

United Kingdom

TEL: 061 834 8441 TLX: 668604

## SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES

Demonstration of energy saving due to three measures: 1. Draught-stripping. 2. Partial glazing. 3. Internal wall insulation.

## PROJECT DETAILS

Sample of 43 houses - 23 improved, 20 controls. Energy consumption logged and related to internal temperature, external temperature and infiltration rate measured by pressure testing. A social survey was also conducted and window/door opening behaviour noted.

### BUILDING TYPE

Terrace housing/external fabric

### PARAMETERS

Energy consumption, comfort, social factors.

# STARTDATE 00:12:1984 # ENDDATE 00:07:1986

# TIME 3000

KEYWORDS Residential, terraced house, energy consumption, pressurization, occupant behaviour, questionnaire

## BIBLIOG

EEO Project Profile 209

August 1985. Availability of final report to be decided.

# REF UK32 Building energy and air flow simulation

## CONTACT

J.A. Clarke

## ADDRESS

ABACUS

Dept of Architecture & Building Science

University of Strathclyde

Glasgow

G4 ONG

United Kingdom

TEL: 041 552 4400 Ext 3013 TLX: 77472

## SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES

To develop and test software for the combined simulation of heat and mass flows in buildings.

## PROJECT DETAILS

An advanced numerical method has been developed which allows the simulation of combined building/plant systems when constrained to conform to some control system. A rigorous air flow model, based on a modified Newton Raphson technique, has been designed to operate in tandem so allowing an explicit treatment of buoyancy and pressure driven air movement.

### BUILDING TYPE

All

### PARAMETERS

The building's distributed leakage is represented by air volumes connected by restriction types such as cracks, doorways and areas. Pressure distribution is represented by pressure coefficient sets. Air mass balance is then determined as a function of air volume temperature and external wind speed and direction. All problem parameters can vary with time.

# STARTDATE 00:10:1984 # ENDDATE 00:10:1986

# TIME 1600

KEYWORDS Multi-zone, air flow, computer model

## BIBLIOG

Clarke, J.A.

Energy simulation in building design

Adam Hilger Ltd., Bristol 1985.

# REF UK33 Design and performance of mechanical ventilation systems

## CONTACT

I.N. Potter

## ADDRESS

Building Services Research and Information Association

Old Bracknell Lane West

Bracknell

Berkshire

RG12 4AH

United Kingdom

TEL: 0344 426511 TLX: 848288 BSRIAC G

## SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES

Assess ventilation efficiency of different mechanical ventilation strategies and the measurement/control of fresh air quantities supplied to commercial buildings.

## PROJECT DETAILS

1. To utilize a laboratory test room to assess the merits of different mechanical ventilation air supply strategies with respect to ventilation efficiency in terms of contaminant control. 2. Measurement of fresh air quantities and control damper checks in five different designs of ventilation and air conditioning system, and recommendation of design improvements.

### BUILDING TYPE

Commercial

### PARAMETERS

#STARTDATE 00:04:1985 #ENDDATE 00:03:1987  
#TIME 2080

KEYWORDS Commercial, test room, mechanical  
ventilation, ventilation efficiency, air quality

#REF UK34 Ventilation requirements in institutional and  
commercial buildings

CONTACT

I.N. Potter

ADDRESS

Building Services Research and Information Association  
Old Bracknell Lane West

Bracknell

Berkshire

RG12 4AH

United Kingdom

TEL: 0344 426511 TLX: 848288 BSRIAC G

SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES

Guidance documents on the specifications and means of  
achieving minimum ventilation rates.

PROJECT DETAILS

Review of available information on ventilation in this  
building sector. Carry out survey of indoor air quality in  
various Purpose Groups within this sector excluding offices  
and domestic. Prepare draft guidance notes in an  
appropriate form for use within Approved Documents on  
the specification and where possible achievement of  
minimum ventilation rates.

BUILDING TYPE

Commercial, institutional

PARAMETERS

Minimum ventilation requirements

#STARTDATE 00:04:1984 #ENDDATE 00:03:1988

#TIME 2200

KEYWORDS Commercial, institutional, literature survey,  
minimum ventilation rate, guidelines, air quality

#REF UK35 Development of a predictive model for air  
movement and heat distribution in factories

CONTACT

P.E. O'Sullivan and P.J. Jones

ADDRESS

Research and Development

Welsh School of Architecture

UWIST

20-22 North Road

Cardiff

S. Glamorgan

CF1 3DY

United Kingdom

TEL: (0222) 42588 Ext 3555 TLX:

SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES

To develop from existing numerical techniques  
(PHOENICS) a model for predicting air flow in large  
spaces. To test and validate the model by comparison with  
measurements made in factories.

PROJECT DETAILS

The project is being carried out in collaboration with  
CHAM Ltd, the owners of the PHOENICS code. Firstly  
the existing computer based numerical techniques are being  
developed for application to buildings. Secondly, the  
boundary conditions for operating the model are being  
studied. Thirdly, the model is being tested for factories  
using a series of measurement experiments.

BUILDING TYPE

Factories, large spaces

PARAMETERS

Air movement and temperature distribution

#STARTDATE 00:01:1984 #ENDDATE 00:12:1986

#TIME 1080

KEYWORDS Industrial, air flow, computer model, model  
validation

BIBLIOG

Jones, P.J.

Development of a model to predict air flow and heat  
distribution in factories

Working Group Meeting, December 1984

Jones, P.J., Ahmed, F., Reed, N.

Development of a model to predict air flow and heat  
distribution in factories: SERC interim report

January 1986

#REF UK36 Low energy factories

CONTACT

P.E. O'Sullivan, P.J. Jones

ADDRESS

Research and Development

Welsh School of Architecture

UWIST

20-22 North Road

Cardiff

S. Glamorgan

CF1 3DY

United Kingdom

TEL: (0222) 42588 Ext 3555 TLX:

SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES

To demonstrate and account for energy savings in factories  
from increased fabric insulation and reduced air infiltration

PROJECT DETAILS

The energy performance of eight 'low energy' advance  
factories is being monitored to demonstrate energy savings.  
Ventilation measurements, including tracer gas and air  
leakage tests, have been carried out on factories of 200 and  
900 m<sup>2</sup>.

BUILDING TYPE

Factories

PARAMETERS

Internal/external temperature, wind velocity, level of  
'airtightness', loading door performance

#STARTDATE 00:01:1984 #ENDDATE 00:12:1986

#TIME 6400

KEYWORDS Factory, tracer gas, pressurization, air  
infiltration, energy conservation

BIBLIOG

Jones, P.J., Powell, G., Bull, D.

Low energy factories

1st Annual Report

Jones, P.J., Powell, G., Bull, D.

Low energy factories

2nd Annual Report

Etheridge, D.W., Jones, P.J., O'Sullivan, P.E.

Ventilation of factories

Proc. 6th AIC Conference, Netherlands, 1985

Factories look to low energy future

Natural Gas, May/June, 1985

#REF UK37 Ventilation, air infiltration and air movement  
in dwellings

CONTACT

C. Irwin

ADDRESS

Dept of Building Engineering

UMIST

PO Box 88

Sackville Street

Manchester

M60 1QD

United Kingdom

TEL: 061 236 3311 Ext 2482 TLX: 666094

SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES

The application of multiple tracer gas techniques to air  
movement and pollutant dispersal throughout the  
occupied/unoccupied building.

PROJECT DETAILS

1. Site measurement of buildings up to 500 m<sup>3</sup>, brick/block  
and timber frame construction. 2. Natural 'passive'  
ventilation systems in dwellings (including roofs);  
mechanical ventilation systems in factory/hospital buildings.

3. Measurements of ventilation rate and multi-cell air movements using Freon tracer gases and gas chromatography. Some whole building fan pressurization measurements in unoccupied housing.

**BUILDING TYPE**

Houses, factory, hospital.

**PARAMETERS**

Weather (temperature, wind speed and direction, humidity). Performance of windows, doors, ceilings. Moisture/odour dispersal.

# STARTDATE 00:08:1984 # ENDDATE 00:08:1987

# TIME 3000

**KEYWORDS** Residential, factory, hospital, multi-zone, multi-tracer, freons, pressurization, air flows

**BIBLIOG**

Irwin, C.

A method of measuring air movement in compartmentalised buildings.

PhD Thesis, UMIST, 1985

Edwards, R.E., Irwin, C.

Multiple cell air movement measurements

Proceedings, 6th AIC Conference, Netherlands, 1985.

# **REF UK38** Use of metabolic carbon dioxide to monitor ventilation in occupied buildings

**CONTACT**

J.M. Penman

**ADDRESS**

Energy Studies Unit

Physics Dept

Exeter University

Exeter

EX4 4QL

United Kingdom

TEL: 0392 264144 TLX:

**SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES**

Evaluation of metabolic CO<sub>2</sub> as tracer for ventilation monitoring

**PROJECT DETAILS**

Occupancy and CO<sub>2</sub> data have been measured at Exeter University and at a school. These are being used to calculate ventilation rates and airflows.

**BUILDING TYPE**

School/Office

**PARAMETERS**

Occupancy, windspeed

# STARTDATE 00:03:1979 # ENDDATE 00:00:1987

# TIME 6000

**KEYWORDS** School, office, air infiltration, air flows, tracer gas, carbon dioxide, occupied

**BIBLIOG**

Penman, J.

An experimental determination of ventilation rates in occupied rooms using atmosphere carbon dioxide concentration Building Environment, Vol.15, No 1, pp45:47  
Penman, J., Rashid, A.A.M.

Experimental determination of air-flow in a naturally ventilated room using metabolic carbon dioxide ibid.

Vol.17, pp253-256

Smith, P.N.

Determination of ventilation rates in occupied buildings from metabolic CO<sub>2</sub> concentrations and production rates.

Internal Report

# **REF UK39** Measurement Techniques Guide

**CONTACT**

P.S. Charlesworth

**ADDRESS**

Air Infiltration and Ventilation Centre

Old Bracknell Lane West

Bracknell

Berkshire

RG12 4AH

United Kingdom

TEL: 0344 53123 TLX: 848288 BSRIAC G

**SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES**

Production of a Handbook describing the techniques available for measuring air infiltration and leakage of buildings.

**PROJECT DETAILS**

1. Use of questionnaire to ascertain techniques used by researchers. 2. Obtain detailed manufacturer information about instrumentation used. 3. Produce summary of each technique in a standard format with particular reference to (a) equipment used (b) availability of instrumentation (c) type of building in which method is used (d) verification of performance of technique (e) advantages/disadvantages.

**BUILDING TYPE**

**PARAMETERS**

# STARTDATE 00:06:1986 # ENDDATE 00:11:1987

# TIME 2000

**KEYWORDS** Questionnaire, guidelines, tracer gas, pressurization, measurement techniques

# **REF UK40** Ventilation in buildings other than dwellings.

**CONTACT**

P.R. Warren and M.D.A.E.S. Perera

**ADDRESS**

Building Research Establishment

Garston

Watford

Herts.

WD2 7JR

United Kingdom

TEL: 0923 674040 TLX: 923220

**SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES**

To establish the health, safety and comfort requirements for ventilation of non-domestic buildings. To develop and validate methods for measuring and controlling ventilation. To identify the factors which determine the magnitude of natural ventilation for incorporation in standards and codes.

**PROJECT DETAILS**

1. Develop experimental methods for the measurement of air leakage characteristics of non-domestic buildings, like offices. 2. Carry out field trials of techniques for assessing infiltration rates in Government buildings using non-specialist staff. 3. Develop passive techniques for measuring long-term average infiltration and ventilation rates. 4. Incorporate improved procedures for predicting infiltration and natural ventilation rates in the user-friendly multicell computer program BREEZE presently installed on a desk-top computer. 5. Continue to verify BREEZE using results of field and wind tunnel studies. 6. Incorporate window opening behaviour into procedures for predicting the thermal performance and energy consumption of buildings.

**BUILDING TYPE**

Offices and other non-domestic buildings

**PARAMETERS**

Windspeed, temperature, window opening.

# STARTDATE 00:00:00 # ENDDATE 00:00:00

# TIME 0

**KEYWORDS** Office, air infiltration, computer model, multi-zone, occupant behaviour

**BIBLIOG**

Perera, M.D.A.E.S.

Natural ventilation in large and multicelled buildings: theory, measurements and prediction

Final report to the CEC under Contract No.

EE-A-5-050-UK.

Perera, M.D.A.E.S.

Natural ventilation in large and multicelled buildings: theory, measurements and prediction

Summary report to the CEC under Contract No.

EE-A-5-050-UK.

Perera, M.D.A.E.S., Walker, R.R.,

Strategy for measuring infiltration rates in large, multicelled and naturally ventilated buildings using a single tracer gas.

Building Services Engineering Research and Technology,

Vol.6(2), pp 83-88, 1985.

Walker, R.R., et al

Evaluation of a simple technique for measuring infiltration rates in large and multicelled buildings using a single tracer gas.

Presented at the ASHRAE Symposium on Multi-Cell Infiltration, Hawaii USA, 1986.

Perera, M.D.A.E.S., et el

Infiltration measurements in naturally ventilated, large, multicelled buildings.

Presented at 1st International Symposium on Ventilation for Contaminant Control, Toronto, Canada, 1985.

Perera, M.D.A.E.S.

Computing ventilation rates.

CIBS Building Services, pp59, July 1985.

Perera, M.D.A.E.S.

Influence of open windows in the interzone air movement within a semi-detached dwelling.

Proceedings, 6th AIC Conference, Netherlands, September 1985.

Breum, N.O., Perera, M.D.A.E.S.

Ventilation measurements using spot sampling of sulphur hexafluoride on a solid absorbent.

Building and Environment, Vol.19(3), pp175-178, 1984.

Perera, M.D.A.E.S.

Surface pressure co-efficients - BRE database.

Presented at the AIC Wind Pressure Workshop, Brussels, Belgium, 1984.

Walker, R.R.

Interpretation of error analysis of multi-tracer gas measurements to determine air movements in a house.

Proceedings, 6th AIC Conference, Netherlands, 1985.

#### #REF UK41 Air movement in dwellings

##### CONTACT

P.R. Warren and C.E. Uglow

##### ADDRESS

Building Research Establishment

Garston

Watford

Herts.,

WD2 7JR

United Kingdom

TEL: 0923 674040 TLX: 923220

##### SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES

To provide information on air movement and air leakage rates and routes in dwellings and the extent to which draughtproofing can safely be introduced. To provide design guidance in relation to natural and mechanical ventilation, on air movement and the control of pollutants, and mechanical ventilation with heat recovery. To contribute to various codes.

##### PROJECT DETAILS

1. Carry out field studies of air leakage rates and routes in dwellings including large panel system-built structures, to provide information on the desirability and effectiveness of various draughtproofing measures. 2. Use the results of these studies, with the output from ongoing wind tunnel studies, to develop and apply computer models for the prediction of ventilation rates in dwellings. 3. Investigate the effectiveness of ventilation openings using models and also in field studies, for which techniques for studying air movement will be developed. 4. Examine the design implications for transfer of moisture and heat. 5. In collaboration with the National Radiological Protection Board, investigate factors affecting radon entry into dwellings and the implications for ventilation design.

##### BUILDING TYPE

Dwellings

##### PARAMETERS

Wind, temperature, draughtproofing.

#STARTDATE 00:00:00 #ENDDATE 00:00:00

#TIME 0

KEYWORDS Residential, air infiltration, air flow,

computer model, air quality, radon, draughtproofing, mechanical ventilation

#### #REF UK42 Indoor air quality

##### CONTACT

P.R. Warren

##### ADDRESS

Building Research Establishment

Garston

Watford

Herts.

WD2 7JR

United Kingdom

TEL: 0923 674040 TLX: 923220

##### SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES

To evaluate existing knowledge on indoor air pollution and where possible to identify the most effective means of control, including where appropriate the specification of ventilation requirements. To develop or improve regulations, codes and standards for indoor air quality and the avoidance of sick buildings.

##### PROJECT DETAILS

1. Review existing standards and regulations, including those from overseas, relating to ventilation and air quality. 2. Analyse available information on the incidence and production rates of key pollutants as well as on combustion products and tobacco smoke. 3. Identify appropriate methods of control for each pollutant taking into account, inter alia, health aspects and source characteristics.

##### BUILDING TYPE

##### PARAMETERS

#STARTDATE 00:00:00 #ENDDATE 00:00:00

#TIME 0

KEYWORDS Air quality, standards, smoking, occupant health

#### #REF UK43 Computation of buoyancy-driven air movement and heat transfer within rectangular building spaces

##### CONTACT

G.P. Hammond

##### ADDRESS

Applied Energy Group

Cranfield Institute of Technology

School of Mechanical Engineering

Cranfield

Bedfordshire

MK43 OAL

United Kingdom

TEL: 0234 750111 Extn.2281 TLX: 825072 CITECH G

##### SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES

Computation methods will be developed to simulate the buoyancy-driven flow and heat transfer within three-dimensional, rectangular enclosures, subject to inter-zone air-infiltration

##### PROJECT DETAILS

A high-level flow model (the ESCEAT computer code) will be used to compute the convective motion in three cases: (i) domestic heating using wall-mounted 'radiators'; (ii) passive solar heating in atria; and (iii) radiant heating in factories. A intermediate-level air infiltration model (the FLOW program) will be employed to provide inter-zone air flow boundary conditions. 'Short-cut' calculation methods, suitable for incorporating into building thermal simulation programs, will eventually be developed.

##### BUILDING TYPE

3 case studies: atrium, house and factory

##### PARAMETERS

Weather (temperature and wind), building construction (leakage), and type of heating system

#STARTDATE 01:06:1986 #ENDDATE 30:09:1989

#TIME 6400

KEYWORDS Residential, factory, computer model, multi zone, air flow, air movement, natural convection

**BIBLIOG**

Alamdari, F., Hammond, G.P., Melo, C.  
'Appropriate' calculation methods for convective heat transfer from building spaces  
Proc. 1st UK National Heat Transfer Conf., Leeds, UK.  
Vol.2, pp1201-1221, I. Chem. E./Pergamon, 1984  
Melo, C.

Improved convective heat transfer and air infiltration models for building thermal simulation  
PhD Thesis, Cranfield Inst. of Tech., 1985  
Alamdari, F., Hammond, G.P., Mohammad, W.S.  
Computation of air flow and convective heat transfer within space-conditioned, rectangular enclosures  
Proc. CIB 5th Int. Symp., Bath, CIB/CIBSE 1986, pp191-205

**# REF UK44** Infiltration, air movement and ventilation studies

**CONTACT**

M.W Liddament

**ADDRESS**

Air Infiltration and Ventilation Centre  
Old Bracknell Lane West  
Bracknell  
Berkshire  
RG12 4AH

United Kingdom

TEL: 53123 TLX: 848288 BSRIAC G

**SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES**

Analysis of infiltration, indoor air movement and ventilation effectiveness

**PROJECT DETAILS**

Analysis of numerical techniques used to predict infiltration, air movement and ventilation effectiveness. Also it is intended to undertake further validation studies. Aspects will include the prediction of air quality problems including airborne moisture transfer

**BUILDING TYPE**

Domestic, commercial, industrial

**PARAMETERS**

Climate (i.e. wind temperature) distribution of openings, environmental conditions

**# STARTDATE** 01:06:1986 **# ENDDATE** 31:05:1989

**# TIME** 3000

**KEYWORDS** Residential, industrial, commercial, air infiltration, air movement, ventilation efficiency, moisture

**# REF UK45** Analysis of data on householders' window-opening behaviour

**CONTACT**

I.D.Griffiths

**ADDRESS**

Department of Psychology  
University of Surrey  
Guildford  
Surrey  
GU2 5XH

United Kingdom

TEL: 0483 571281 TLX: 859331

**SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES**

To determine frequency and duration of daily window opening on a room-by-room basis and identify social, behavioural and physical correlations of window opening.

**PROJECT DETAILS**

Involved secondary analysis of window opening data collected as part of a 2-year monitoring of houses with gas fired central heating. Personal interviews in winter and spring of 2 consecutive years were used to record householders' reports of window opening habits in each room of their house. A number of indices of window opening were calculated and correlational analysis carried out.

**BUILDING TYPE**

140 owner occupied houses in south east England

**PARAMETERS**

Air infiltration and air indoor quality not measured

**# STARTDATE** 01:06:86 **# ENDDATE** 30:09:86

**# TIME** 600

**KEYWORDS** Residential, occupant behaviour, window opening, questionnaire

**BIBLIOG****UNITED STATES OF AMERICA**

**# REF USA1** E6 on performance of building construction. Subcommittee E06.41 on infiltration performances.

Subcommittee E06.51 on windows, curtain walls and doors.

**CONTACT**

H.R. Treschel (Subcommittee Chairman), T.L. Carrol (Staff Manager)

**ADDRESS****ASTM**

1916 Race Street

Philadelphia

PA 19103

USA

TEL: 215 299 5496 TLX:

**SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES**

Preparation of standards and publications on measurement and location of air infiltration.

**PROJECT DETAILS****BUILDING TYPE****PARAMETERS**

**# STARTDATE** 00:00:1961 **# ENDDATE** 0:0:00 On-going

**# TIME** 0

**KEYWORDS** Air infiltration, measurement techniques, standards

**BIBLIOG**

Standard E 283-73

Test method for rate of air leakage through exterior windows, curtain walls and doors

Standard E 741-80

Practice for measuring air leakage rate by the tracer dilution method

Standard E 779-83

Practice for air leakage measurement by the fan pressurization method

Special Technical Publication 719

Building air change rate and infiltration measurements

Training criteria for conducting air infiltration tests (new standard in progress)

Calibration of fan doors (new standard just started)

Test for detection of air leaks (location) (new standard in draft form)

Conducted ASTM Symposium on 'Measured air leakage performance of buildings'.

April 2/3 1984 (proceedings in preparation)

Standard E 783-81

Test method for field measurement of air leakages through installed exterior windows and doors.

**# REF USA2** Impact of gas appliances on pollutant levels in recently weatherized homes.

**CONTACT**

S.M. Tikalsky

**ADDRESS**

Wisconsin Power & Light Company

222 West Washington Avenue

Madison

Wisconsin 53703

USA

TEL: 608 252 5726 TLX:

**SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES**

Investigate pollutant levels in homes with properly and improperly vented and tuned gas appliances. Contrast levels before and after home insulation.

**PROJECT DETAILS**

Mostly wood homes with natural ventilation. Measuring radon, NO, NO2, CO, CO2, temperature, humidity. Gas range emissions measured by ansi pot and dome. Occupied homes.

**BUILDING TYPE**

Single family dwellings

**PARAMETERS**

Furnace and gas appliance usage, gas range emissions.

#STARTDATE 01:04:1985 #ENDDATE 31:07:1986

#TIME 0

**KEYWORDS** Residential, air quality, radon, nitric oxide, nitrogen dioxide, carbon monoxide, carbon dioxide, retrofit, heating systems

#REF USA3 Performance of solar classroom at Hamilton College.

**CONTACT**

J.W. Ring

**ADDRESS**

Department of Physics

Hamilton College

Clinton

NY 13323

USA

TEL: 315 859 4705 TLX:

**SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES**

The effect of air infiltration on the performance of the solar classroom.

**PROJECT DETAILS**

(1) 1000 sq ft building of concrete block. (2) Natural ventilation with electric resistance auxiliary heaters (about 70% passive solar heating). (3) SF6 tracer gas both continuous and transient, also blower door pressurization. (4) Miran IR spectrometer and blower door. (5) Occupied only a few hours each week.

**BUILDING TYPE**

Classroom and experimental building.

**PARAMETERS**

(a) Weather, (b) solar heating fraction over heating season (c) performance of building day-by-day including air quality and comfort (d) long term heat storage in the building.

#STARTDATE 01:09:1984 #ENDDATE 01:01:1987

#TIME 0

**KEYWORDS** School, passive solar, air infiltration, tracer gas, sulphur, hexafluoride, pressurization

**BIBLIOG**

Ring, J.W.

Radon concentration, source strength and ventilation rate: how well do we know the connection?

Indoor Air '84, Stockholm, Sweden 1984

Hernandez, T.L., Ring, J.W., Sachs, H.M.

The variation of basement radon concentration with barometric pressure

Health Physics, Vol.46, No.2, pp445-447, 1984

Ring, J.W.

Computer energy management: a test case at Hamilton College

CLIMA 2000, Copenhagen, Denmark, 1985

#REF USA4 Evaluation of indoor air quality using chemical, physical and biological measures.

**CONTACT**

F.J. Berlandi

**ADDRESS**

Touchstone Environmental Consultants, Inc.

33 Thompson Street

Winchester

MA 01890

USA

TEL: 617 729 8450 TLX:

**SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES**

To measure the variability and acceptability of indoor

environment conditions in offices, industrial facilities and homes.

**PROJECT DETAILS**

The project utilizes both continuous and grab sample techniques to establish an index for quantifying building conditions. Using input from occupants, the optimum conditions of acceptability are calculated and the environment altered to achieve the target values.

**BUILDING TYPE**

Houses, apartments, factory, office

**PARAMETERS**

Residential, factory, office, air quality, occupied comfort Physical and mechanical characteristics of the building, occupant discomfort, magnitude of concentrations.

#STARTDATE 01:01:1983 #ENDDATE 01:08:1987

#TIME 4000

**KEYWORDS** Residential, factory, office, air quality, occupant comfort

#REF USA5 Research and demonstration to integrate analytical tactics into the New York State Weatherization Program

**CONTACT**

L.F. Kinney

**ADDRESS**

Synertech Systems Corporation

472 South Salina Street

Suite 800

Syracuse

NY 13202

USA

TEL: 315 422 3828 TLX:

**SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES**

Research ways to raise the savings achieved by the existing Weatherization Assistance Program through integrating blower door and infra-red scanning tactics into the analysis of dwellings, and a range of air sealing techniques into the retrofit work.

**PROJECT DETAILS**

Twenty five occupied dwellings in the areas of operation of four local weatherization projects in upstate New York are being equipped with devices to quantify energy used for space heating over the latter part of the winter of 1985-86. In the spring and summer, weatherization crew members will be trained in the effective use of blower door and infra-red scanning technologies, and employ these skills to do careful weatherization work with major emphasis on air sealing. Monitoring will be continued in the following winter and savings and paybacks will be quantified as a function of housing type and tactics employed.

**BUILDING TYPE**

Low-income, occupied, single- and two-family housing.

**PARAMETERS**

Weather, components and behaviour. A related study conducted by Fleming Associates of Syracuse, New York, will focus on the magnitude of radon and a range of other airborne pollutants.

#STARTDATE 00:12:1986 #ENDDATE 00:05:1987

#TIME 29,000

**KEYWORDS** Residential, retrofit, pressurization, thermography, energy conservation, draughtproofing

#REF USA6 Environmental quality: a question of control

**CONTACT**

C.H. Beach

**ADDRESS**

TEAMeng, Inc.

PO Box 76

Fulton

CA 95439

USA

TEL: 707 578 5800 TLX:

**SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES**

To identify the source of building pressurization errors induced through the use of industry standard control

techniques, to propose alternate solutions and to maintain client confidentiality.

**PROJECT DETAILS**

Building 1: Spec. office building of 8 storeys, curtain wall and glass construction, mechanical HVAC gas heat, occupied.

Building 2: Corporate headquarters building of 15 storeys, brick block and glass construction, mechanical HVAC electric heat, occupied.

Both buildings: Building pressure differentials measured via electric manometer (before and after), ASHRAE models and actual fan manufacturer fan curves used, closed loop controls certified via pressures and client's health records.

**BUILDING TYPE**

Two commercial office buildings

**PARAMETERS**

Winter: -5 to 30 degrees F, 5 to 25 mph, 20-30% rh. Infiltration moderate to severe. Occupants suffering winter 'colds'. Source: self generated.

#STARTDATE 00:12:1983 #ENDDATE 00:07:1986

#TIME 125

**KEYWORDS** Commercial, office, air quality, internal pressure, occupant health

**BIBLIOG**

Stack effect pressure print - 82 storey building

TEAMeng 1984

Outside air costs - 23 North American cities

TEAMeng 1985

Morris, R., Wiggin, M.

Indoor air pollution

HPAC 1985

Trained arrows - air flow control

TEAMeng, Purdue University, May 1986

**#REF USA7 Air leakage measurement techniques**

**CONTACT**

M. Modera

**ADDRESS**

Building 90, Room 3074

Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory

Berkeley

CA 94720

USA

TEL: 415 486 4678 TLX: 910 366 2037

**SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES**

To develop and validate new techniques for measuring the leakage of single family residences. To develop and validate techniques for measuring air leakage in multi-zone buildings.

**PROJECT DETAILS**

Accomplishments have included the development and validation of a technique for measuring the leakage of single family buildings at low pressures, AC pressurization. The present efforts are directed towards developing a practical technique for measuring air leakage in multi-zone buildings. Both AC and DC (blower door) pressurization are being examined.

**BUILDING TYPE**

Residential single- and multi-family

**PARAMETERS**

Air leakage, weather, building equipment

#STARTDATE 00:00:1977 #ENDDATE 00:00:1990

#TIME 13,000

**KEYWORDS** Residential, air leakage, pressurization, AC pressurization, multi-zone

**BIBLIOG**

Sherman, M.H., Modera, M.P.

Low energy measurement of the leakage of enclosures

Review of Scientific Instruments, LBL Report 20121 (to be published)

Modera, M.P., Sherman, M.H.

AC pressurization: a new technique for leakage area measurement

ASHRAE Trans 91 (II), LBL Report 18395

**#REF USA8 Air leakage analysis**

**CONTACT**

M. Modera

**ADDRESS**

Building 90, Room 3074

Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory

Berkeley

CA 94720

USA

TEL: 415 486 4678 TLX: 910 366 2037

**SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES**

To characterise the air leakage of the building stack. To examine the variability of leakage in individual houses. To evaluate the effectiveness of air leakage retrofits.

**PROJECT DETAILS**

Tasks have included compilation of a database of air leakage measurements in North America, including pre- and post-retrofit data, monthly measurements of air leakage in individual buildings, analysis of the data compiled.

**BUILDING TYPE**

Residential single- and multi-family in the future

**PARAMETERS**

Air leakage, weather, building equipment

#STARTDATE 00:00:1982 #ENDDATE 00:00:1992

#TIME 10,000

**KEYWORDS** Residential, air leakage, database, retrofit

**BIBLIOG**

Dickinson, J.B., Feustel, H.E.

Seasonal variations in effective leakage area

Proceedings 'Thermal performance of the exterior envelopes of buildings III', Clearwater, Florida, USA, December 1985, LBL Report 19337

Sherman, M.H., Wilson, D.J., Kiel, D.E.

Variability in residential air leakage

LBL Report 17587

**#REF USA9 Wind tunnel measurements**

**CONTACT**

H.E. Feustel

**ADDRESS**

Energy and Environmental Division

Building 90, Room 3078

Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory

Berkeley

CA 94720

USA

TEL: 415 486 4678 TLX: 910 366 2037

**SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES**

Investigation of surface pressure coefficient distribution for buildings.

**PROJECT DETAILS**

Measurements are carried out by using scale models of real buildings in a boundary layer wind tunnel. Pressure coefficients are determined by measuring surface overpressures at different locations and relating them to the dynamic pressure in the undisturbed flow. Different building surroundings are set up to investigate the changes in the pressure distribution.

**BUILDING TYPE**

Multi-zone buildings

**PARAMETERS**

Wind speed, wind direction, building surroundings

#STARTDATE 01:10:1983 #ENDDATE 0:0:00 On-going

#TIME 0

**KEYWORDS** External pressure, wind tunnel, scale model, simulated boundary layer, multi-zone

**BIBLIOG**

Joint paper with researchers of the Ecole Polytechnique

Federale de Lausanne will be published about the

correlation of measured and simulated infiltration for the LESO Building.

**#REF USA10 Air infiltration modelling**

**CONTACT**

H.E. Feustel

**ADDRESS**

Energy and Environmental Division  
Building 90, Room 3078  
Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory  
Berkeley  
CA 9472)  
USA

TEL: 415 486 4678 TLX: 910 366 2037

**SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES**

1. To develop a multi-zone infiltration model. 2. To measure ventilation in multi-zone buildings to verify the model.

**PROJECT DETAILS**

1. In order to reduce the input data and limit the different cases that might occur, buildings are classified into different categories, based on this air permeability distribution. 2. Four lumped parameters have been found to describe the air flow through the building. 3. A detailed multi-zone model is used as a guide for the development of the simplified model. 4. Multi-gas tracer measurements using freons as tracer gases are used to verify the model.

**BUILDING TYPE**

Multi-zone buildings

**PARAMETERS**

Building size, floor plan design, weather data, leakage distribution

# STARTDATE 01:01:1978 # ENDDATE 0:0:00 On-going

# TIME 0

**KEYWORDS** Air infiltration, air flow, computer model, multi-zone, model validation, multi-tracer, freons

**BIBLIOG**

Feustel, H.E.

Current research at Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory on multi-zone infiltration.

Air Infiltration Review, Vol.6 No.2, February 1985

Feustel, H.E., Kendon, V.M.

Infiltration models for multi-cellular structures - a literature review

Energy and Buildings, Vol.8, p123-136, 1985

Feustel, H.E.

Development of a simplified multi-zone infiltration model  
Proceedings 6th AIC Conference, Netherlands, 1985.

**# REF USA11 Ventilation strategies****CONTACT**

M. Sherman

**ADDRESS**

Energy and Environment Division  
Building 90, Room 3074  
Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory  
Berkeley  
CA 94720  
USA

TEL: 415 486 4022 TLX: 910 366 2037

**SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES**

To develop, examine, implement, analyse different strategies for using and supplying ventilation in a cost-effective manner.

**PROJECT DETAILS**

Tasks have been (1) to examine natural ventilation to reduce cooling loads in dwellings and military buildings (2) to use the LBL model to calculate energy impacts of different strategies in single-family buildings (3) to use detail simulation to develop cost-effective infiltration strategies.

**BUILDING TYPE**

Residential, multi-family

**PARAMETERS**

Weather, occupant demands, behaviour, building configuration and systems.

# STARTDATE 00:00:1980 # ENDDATE 00:00:1992

# TIME 18,000

**KEYWORDS** Residential, ventilation strategies, computer model

**# REF USA12 Infiltration-related standards****CONTACT**

M. Sherman

**ADDRESS**

Building 90, Room 3074  
Energy and Environment Division  
Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory  
Berkeley  
CA 94720  
USA

TEL: 415 486 4022 TLX: 910 366 2037

**SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES**

To help develop and promulgate consensus standards relating to infiltration.

**PROJECT DETAILS**

Measurement standards are being passed by the American Society of Testing and Materials (ASTM). Specifically ASTM E779 on the fan pressurization technique and ASTM E741 on tracer gases. We are also involved in the American Society of Heating, Refrigerating and Airconditioning Engineers (ASHRAE) in their development of SPC119, a standard on the airtightness of dwellings.

**BUILDING TYPE**

Single-family dwellings

**PARAMETERS**

# STARTDATE 00:00:1981 # ENDDATE 00:00:1993

# TIME 12,000

**KEYWORDS** Residential, standards, pressurization, tracer gas, airtightness

**BIBLIOG**

Sherman, M.

Description of ASHRAE's proposed airtightness standard  
Proceedings, 5th AIC Conference, Nevada, USA, 1984.

Annual Book of ASTM Standards

Section 4, Volume 4.7

Sherman, M.

Infiltration degree-days: a new statistic for quantifying infiltration-related climate

(to be published in ASHRAE Trans.)

**# REF USA13 Window air leakage performance as a function of ambient air temperature****CONTACT**

D. Kehrl

**ADDRESS**

Schlegel Corporation  
1555 Jefferson Road  
Rochester  
NY 14623  
USA

TEL: 716 427 7200 TLX:

**SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES**

To quantify window air leakage performance against existing ASTM E283 specification and differential air temperatures and time.

**PROJECT DETAILS****BUILDING TYPE**

Aluminium/vinyl/wood windows

**PARAMETERS**

External air temperature and time

# STARTDATE 00:00:1982 # ENDDATE 00:00:1988

# TIME 3700

**KEYWORDS** Window, air leakage, standards

**# REF USA14 Determinants of carbon monoxide concentrations in residences of ischemic heart disease patients.****CONTACT**

S.D. Colome and W.E. Lambert

**ADDRESS**

Program in Social Ecology - Environmental Analysis  
University of California

Irving

CA 92717

USA

TEL: 714 856 7204 TLX:

**SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES**

To determine factors influencing measured indoor levels of nitrogen dioxide, including air exchange rates with outside. Nitrogen dioxide indoor levels are related to indoor levels of carbon monoxide.

**PROJECT DETAILS**

Approximately 50 residences of mixed type in Southern California were selected for ventilation and air quality measurements. Buildings selected are residences of subjects enrolled in study of health effects of exposure to carbon monoxide in persons with ischemic heart disease.

Ventilation measured by PFT method, nitrogen dioxide measured with Palmes diffusion tubes, and CO2 measured by electro-chemical methods.

**BUILDING TYPE**

Residential, of all types.

**PARAMETERS**

Nitrogen dioxide and carbon monoxide levels will be related to outdoor pollutant concentrations, air exchange rates, interior combustion sources, and occupant behaviour.

#STARTDATE 00:09:1984 #ENDDATE 00:12:1985

#TIME 1000

**KEYWORDS** Residential, air quality, air infiltration, nitrogen dioxide, carbon monoxide, occupant health, occupant behaviour

**BIBLIOG**

Colome, S.D., Lambert, W.E., Castaneda, N.  
Determinants of carbon monoxide concentrations in residences of ischemic heart disease patients (in preparation)

#REF USA15 Residential ventilation research project

**CONTACT**

D. Zerba

**ADDRESS**

Pacific Power  
920 S.W. Sixth Avenue  
Portland  
OR 97204  
USA

TEL: 503 243 4146 TLX:

**SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES**

The development of this research project sought to evaluate the impact upon residential ventilation rates resulting from infiltration weatherization measures, operation of an air-to-air heat exchanger, and occupancy.

**PROJECT DETAILS**

This project involved ventilation testing and energy use monitoring in three test homes. The homes were monitored before and after structural or occupancy changes corresponding to the test plan objectives above were implemented. The homes were all of standard wood frame construction, two of which were built in 1974 and the third in 1982. None of the homes used fossil fuel for their primary space heating, and only one used a wood stove/fireplace as their secondary space heating.

**BUILDING TYPE**

Single-family residence

**PARAMETERS**

Weather, behaviour of occupants

#STARTDATE 00:11:1982 #ENDDATE 00:12:1986

#TIME 4900

**KEYWORDS** Residential, air infiltration, retrofit, occupant behaviour

**BIBLIOG**

Zerba, D. (Pacific Power) and Parker, G. (Battelle PNW Labs.)

Ventilation research and characterization in three types of residence

Proceedings, 6th AIC Conference, Netherlands, 1985.

#REF USA16 Residential indoor air quality and energy efficiency

**CONTACT**

J.H. Morrill

**ADDRESS**

American Council for an Energy-Efficient Economy  
Suite 535  
1001 Connecticut Avenue NW  
Washington DC 20036  
USA

TEL: 202 429 8873 TLX:

**SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES**

To explore the relationship between indoor air quality and energy efficiency. Identify pollutant-specific control techniques and ventilation strategies to enable construction of energy efficient housing with superior indoor air quality in an economical manner.

**PROJECT DETAILS**

Our work is comprised of thorough literature reviews, some indoor air quality/ventilation modelling, and assessments of state-of-the-art residential equipment.

**BUILDING TYPE**

Residential

**PARAMETERS**

Sources, weather

#STARTDATE 00:07:1983 #ENDDATE 00:00:0000

#TIME 3000

**KEYWORDS** Residential, air quality, energy consumption, ventilation strategies, literature survey

**BIBLIOG**

Morrill, J.

Residential indoor air quality in North Carolina  
Published by N.C. Alternative Energy Corporation, June 1985

Morrill, J.H.

Residential indoor air quality and energy efficiency (forthcoming book)

#REF USA17 Indoor air quality and savings analysis in weatherization program homes (Research sponsored by New York State Energy and Development Authority)

**CONTACT**

I. Nitschke

**ADDRESS**

W.S. Fleming and Associates, Inc.  
5802 Court Street Road  
Syracuse  
New York 13206  
USA

TEL: (315) 437-1780 TLX:

**SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES**

Determine the indoor air quality and energy savings in a sample of weatherized low income homes and mobile homes.

**PROJECT DETAILS**

Before and after blower door measurements and integrated radon, nitrogen dioxide, formaldehyde, respirable suspended particulates and carbon monoxide measurements are to be made in approximately 100 weatherized and low income homes and mobile homes. Estimated energy savings are to be compared with energy savings using utility billing data.

**BUILDING TYPE**

Low income homes and mobile homes

**PARAMETERS**

Change in blower door measurements will estimate change in infiltration rate and change in indoor air quality and energy consumption

#STARTDATE 00:02:1986 #ENDDATE 00:02:1988

#TIME 1500

**KEYWORDS** Residential, mobile home, air quality, radon, nitrogen dioxide, formaldehyde, carbon monoxide, energy conservation, suspended particles, retrofit

**BIBLIOG**

I. Nitschke, J. Rizzuto,  
Indoor Air Quality Final Report  
NYSERDA, late 1987  
I. Nitschke, N. Karins  
Instrumented Audits Savings Analysis  
NYSERDA, early 1988  
I. Nitschke, J. Rizzuto,  
Mobile Homes Savings Analysis  
NYSERDA, early 1988.

**# REF USA18** Energy usage in a superinsulated home in  
Augusta, Georgia  
**CONTACT**

J. Frey  
**ADDRESS**  
Architectural Energy Corporation  
8753 Yates Drive  
Suite 105  
Westminster  
Colorado 80030  
USA

TEL: (303) 428-8228 TLX:

**SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES**

To determine the cost benefit of superinsulated construction  
in this climate.

**PROJECT DETAILS**

Temperatures, energy consumption by end-use and  
infiltration rates are being measured in the building. Data  
are being compared to energy information from buildings  
in the same geographic area. Detailed analysis is being  
performed with computer simulations.

**BUILDING TYPE**

Building  
**PARAMETERS**

Seasonal average infiltration rates are being measured using  
AIMS from Brookhaven National Laboratory.

#STARTDATE 00:06:1985 #ENDDATE 00:08:1986

#TIME 0

**KEYWORDS** Residential, air infiltration, energy  
consumption, building design, computer model

**BIBLIOG**

Reports and publications have not yet been determined.

**# REF USA19** Computer modelling of various ventilation  
strategies for residential buildings for indoor air quality

**CONTACT**

C. A. Lane  
**ADDRESS**  
Minnesota Department of Energy and Economic  
Development  
900 American Center Building  
150 E. Kellogg Blvd  
St. Paul  
MN 55101  
USA

TEL: 612-297-1957 TLX:

**SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES**

Determine optimum mechanical ventilation systems for  
residential buildings in cold climates.

**PROJECT DETAILS**

A validated dynamic mass balance computer model has  
been developed for assessing the indoor air quality and  
energy use performance for residential HVAC strategies.  
Four generic residential designs were evaluated for 5  
different HVAC systems and 8 different control strategies.  
ASHRAE 55-1981 and 62-1981 standards were used as the  
performance benchmarks.

**BUILDING TYPE**

Single and multi-family residential

**PARAMETERS**

ASHRAE 62-1981; 40% RH-control, EPA IAQ  
recommended standards; energy consumption.

#STARTDATE 00:07:1984 #ENDDATE 00:07:1985

#TIME 1000

**KEYWORDS** Residential, computer model, ventilation  
strategies, air quality, mechanical ventilation, energy  
consumption, standards

**BIBLIOG**

Lane, C.A.

Dynamic computer simulation to determine the thermal and  
indoor air quality performance of various heating,  
ventilation and air conditioning systems in residential  
buildings in cold climates.

Proceedings 3rd Annual Superinsulation Conference,  
Minneapolis, MN, March 6 and 7, 1986.

**# REF USA20** Homeowner response to air sealing  
information

**CONTACT**

J.J. Kirkwood, D. Valentine

**ADDRESS**

Center for Energy Research/Education/Service  
Ball State University  
Muncie  
Indiana 47306  
USA

TEL: 317 285 5647 1908 TLX:

**SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES**

1. Define common problems in low income housing in  
Muncie. 2. To determine effectiveness of education in  
improving air tightness of tenants' homes

**PROJECT DETAILS**

Twenty houses are part of a pilot test. The houses are  
inhabited by low-income families who are receiving  
municipal support for housing and heating. The 20 houses  
are being tested for ACH and ELA. On-site inspections are  
made to determine leakage sites. Residents are given  
instructions on repairing leaks and sealing the house using  
commonly available caulks and other appropriate materials.  
A sample of sealing materials and a caulking gun are given  
to the residents with instructions for use. Comparison is  
made through post-testing with a similar group of houses.

**BUILDING TYPE**

Low income, older, frame houses, detached

**PARAMETERS**

Air changes/hour, equivalent leakage area

#STARTDATE 00:10:1985 #ENDDATE 00:06:1986

#TIME 80

**KEYWORDS** Residential, detached, airtightness, occupant  
behaviour, draughtproofing

**BIBLIOG**

Proceedings 7th AIC Conference, UK, 1986

**# REF USA21** Energy use reduction as a function of air  
leakage reduction in residential structures.

**CONTACT**

D.J. Groetzinger, H. Buggy

**ADDRESS**

Current Energy Technologies  
2353 Hollywood Drive  
Pgh  
Pa 15235  
USA

TEL: 412 241 8778 TLX:

**SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES**

To determine from % reduction of air leakage the saving  
over the 1st year. Relating this information to number of  
occupants, age and structure of building.

**PROJECT DETAILS**

Sealing buildings of different types (all residential) and  
attempting to find a correlation to savings.

**BUILDING TYPE**

Varied

**PARAMETERS**

Infiltration - Retrotec 610 door fan. Some radon testing  
before and after.

#STARTDATE 01:06:1985 #ENDDATE 01:06:1986

#TIME 200-3400

**KEYWORDS** Residential, air leakage, energy consumption, retrofit, radon, pressurization, blower door

**# REF USA22** Mitigation of indoor radon using balanced mechanical ventilation heat recovery.

**CONTACT**

B.W. Wellford

**ADDRESS**

Airxchange Inc.

30 Pond Park Road

Hingham

Mass 02043

USA

TEL: (617) 749 8440 TLX:

**SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES**

Determine effect on before and after radon levels of installing heat recovery ventilation systems in radon contaminated homes.

**PROJECT DETAILS**

Several radon contaminated homes in the Pennsylvania 'Reading Prong' area, are being fitted with heat recovery ventilation systems to reduce indoor radon levels.

**BUILDING TYPE**

Residential

**PARAMETERS**

Radon concentrations vs ventilation rates

# STARTDATE 00:11:1985 # ENDDATE 31:12:1986

# TIME 0

**KEYWORDS** Residential, radon, radon control, ventilation systems, mechanical ventilation

**BIBLIOG**

B.W. Wellford

Mitigation of indoor radon using balanced mechanical ventilation

Presented at APCA International Speciality Conference on Radon (Indoor) Pennsylvania, February 24-26, 1986.

**# REF USA23** Hospital ventilation requirements research project

**CONTACT**

M.A. Ficht

**ADDRESS**

American Society for Hospital Engineering of the American Hospital Association

840 North Lake Shore Drive

Chicago

IL 60611

USA

TEL: 312/280-6245 TLX:

**SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES**

To improve indoor air quality in health care facilities while simultaneously increasing their energy efficiency.

**PROJECT DETAILS**

Phase I-Design of Experiment: Obtain and review currently available data and information regarding indoor air quality in hospitals. Determine research agenda for conducting air quality tests in hospitals. Develop testing protocol and equipment specifications for air quality sampling in hospitals.

Phase 2-Validate Experimental Design and Protocol: Conduct a complete broad spectrum indoor air quality monitoring program and comprehensive energy/ventilation system analysis at prototype hospital. Technical advisory committee analyse data from the Phase 2 prototype hospital, recommend modifications to the testing protocols, as required, and identify characteristic (or 'threshold') contaminants for targeting air quality testing in the 44 Phase 3 facilities. Data from prototype hospital used in the development of a computer simulation model designed to predict changes in air quality and energy use relative to proposed HVAC system modifications.

Phase 3-Acquire Indoor Air Quality Field Data in Selected Hospitals: Monitoring program conducted at 44 selected hospitals for trace contaminants in selected functional categories along with an energy analysis. Recommendations

for modifying HVAC system modifications are developed for Phase-4 and tested in prototype hospital.

Phase 4-Evaluate Indoor Air Quality Field Data, Manipulate Field Conditions and Evaluate Results: HVAC systems modified in 44 hospitals, selected functional categories monitored to evaluate changes in air quality and energy consumption in comparison to Phase 3 results. Data secured from Phase 4, in conjunction with data generated in Phases 2 and 3, used in proposing recommendations in the revision of hospital codes for ventilation requirements, and in the development of design and performance criteria for the energy-efficient operation of HVAC equipment.

**BUILDING TYPE**

Hospitals

**PARAMETERS**

Sources of pollutants, dilution of pollutants, occupancy levels, pressure relationships and/or directional air flows for infection control. Air handler unit equipment performance.

# STARTDATE 00:01:1983 # ENDDATE 01:06:1987

# TIME 0

**KEYWORDS** Hospital, air quality, energy conservation, ventilation systems

**BIBLIOG**

Ficht, M.A.

Hospital ventilation requirements: an opportunity to identify opportunities for increased efficiency and improved indoor air quality in medical facilities. Phase I Final Report American Hospital Association, July 1984

Woods, J.A.

Development of protocols for Phase II of a research project to identify opportunities for increased energy efficiency and improved indoor air quality in medical facilities

American Hospital Association, April 1984

Woods, J.A., Ficht, M.A., Albrecht, R.J.

Criteria and methods of controlling hospital indoor air quality

February, 1985. Paper read at Clima 2000, Copenhagen, 1985.

Woods, J.A.,

Purpose of ventilation and impact of ventilation controls in health care facilities

American Hospital Association, 1985.

**# REF USA24** Building pressure distributions for natural ventilation calculations.

**CONTACT**

S. Chandra

**ADDRESS**

Florida Solar Energy Center

300 State Road 401

Cape Canaveral

FL 32920

USA

TEL: (305) 783-0300 TLX:

**SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES**

Summarise building pressure data on low rise buildings in a form useful to researchers and building designers to calculate natural ventilation airflows.

**PROJECT DETAILS**

Building pressure data from diverse sources will be consolidated into a computer friendly format. This will allow calculations of hourly airflow through open windows in the summertime for ventilative cooling.

**BUILDING TYPE**

Low-rise residential (primarily)

**PARAMETERS**

Building form, roof slope, neighbouring buildings, wind turbulence, etc.

# STARTDATE 01:10:1985 # ENDDATE 30:09:1986

# TIME 2240

**KEYWORDS** Residential, computer model, database, external pressure, air flow

**BIBLIOG**

None so far.

**#REF USA25** A compendium of standards, regulations and other technical criteria related to indoor air quality**CONTACT**

D.A. Harris, AIA

**ADDRESS**

National Institute of Building Sciences

1015, 15th St NW

Suite 700

Washington DC 20006

USA

TEL: 202 347 5710 TLX:

**SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES**

Bibliographic database of standards, regulations, recommendations, guidelines, etc. related to various indoor air quality subjects.

**PROJECT DETAILS**

This study, conducted by the National Institute of Building Sciences, involved a survey of over 500 organisations in the USA and other selected countries seeking to identify authoritative documents relating to indoor air quality in non-industrial settings.

**BUILDING TYPE**

All non-industrial buildings

**PARAMETERS**

# STARTDATE 00:00:1984 # ENDDATE 0:0:00 Database will be updated periodically

# TIME 1000

KEYWORDS Residential, commercial, air quality, standards, guidelines, database

**BIBLIOG**

A compendium of standards, regulations and other technical criteria related to indoor air quality

National Institute of Building Sciences, Publications Dept., Washington DC, USA.

**#REF USA26** Multi-zone airflow monitoring**CONTACT**

D. Wortman

**ADDRESS**

SERI

Building 15/3

1617 Cole Boulevard

Golden

CO 80303

USA

TEL: 303 231 1453 TLX:

**SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES**

To measure natural convection airflow in a test house

**PROJECT DETAILS**

A modified constant injection rate, two tracer system has been built and used in a dedicated test house. Known interzonal flows were set up with fans and ducts and compared to 10% to rate derived from the tracer system. Natural convection results are consistent with a bulk flow Bernoulli model.

**BUILDING TYPE**

Residential

**PARAMETERS**

Room-to-room temperature difference

# STARTDATE 00:01:1985 # ENDDATE 00:04:1986

# TIME 3000

KEYWORDS Residential, test house, multi-zone, multi-tracer, constant emission, air flow, natural convection

**#REF USA27** Estimating air flow in multi-family buildings**CONTACT**

D.L. Bohac, D. Feuermann, G.S. Dutt

**ADDRESS**

Center for Energy &amp; Environmental Studies

Engineering Quadrangle

Princeton University

Princeton

NJ 08544

USA

TEL: 609 452 5190 (D.Harrje) TLX: 499 1258

**SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES**

The development of pressurization, tracer gas and air flow models to estimate air flows in multi-family buildings.

**PROJECT DETAILS**

Three different methods are analysed. 1. Heating load data to compute the heating season average air infiltration rate.

2. Multi-blower door pressurization tests to find the magnitude and distribution of leakage areas in a unit. 3.

Constant concentration SF6 tracer gas techniques to measure infiltration and inter-unit air flows and flows through the stairwell. The information obtained from methods 2 and 3 is used to establish a model of the air flows in the building.

**BUILDING TYPE**

60-unit, gas fired steam heated apartment building.

**PARAMETERS**

Indoor/outdoor temperature, wind speed and direction and window opening.

# STARTDATE 00:01:1986 # ENDDATE 00:05:1987

# TIME 1000

KEYWORDS Residential, apartments, computer model, pressurization, tracer gas, constant concentration, sulphur hexafluoride, air flow

**BIBLIOG**

Bohac, D.L., Dutt, G.S., Feuermann, D.

Approaches to estimating air infiltration in large multi-family buildings

To be presented at ASHRAE's winter meeting, 1987.

**#REF USA28** Seasonal air infiltration rates in six zones of a bi-level house**CONTACT**

D.L. Bohac and D.T. Harrje

**ADDRESS**

Center for Energy &amp; Environmental Studies

Engineering Quadrangle

Princeton University

Princeton

NJ 08544

USA

TEL: 609 452 5190 (D.Harrje) TLX: 499 1258

**SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES**

The measurement of infiltration rates into each of the six zones of an unoccupied bi-level house during all four seasons.

**PROJECT DETAILS**

The constant concentration SF6 tracer gas system developed at Princeton is used to measure infiltration and upstairs/downstairs air flow rates. These flow rates are measured for a 2-4 week period during each season.

**BUILDING TYPE**

130m2 bi-level unoccupied house heat pump.

**PARAMETERS**

Indoor/outdoor temperature, wind speed and direction.

Seasonal variation.

# STARTDATE 00:04:1985 # ENDDATE 00:05:1987

# TIME 750

KEYWORDS Residential, tracer gas, constant concentration, sulphur hexafluoride, air infiltration, air flow

**BIBLIOG**

Harrje, D.T., Bohac, D.L. and Nagda, N.L.

Air exchange rates based upon individual and single cell measurements

Proceedings, 6th AIC Conference, Netherlands, 1985

Bohac, D.L., Harrje, D.T.

Improving the accuracy of the constant concentration tracer gas system.

Proceedings, 6th AIC Conference, Netherlands, 1985.

**# REF USA29** Radon monitoring in BPA's regional weatherization program

**CONTACT**

M. Piper

**ADDRESS**

Department of Energy  
Bonneville Power Administration  
PO Box 3621  
Portland  
Oregon 97208-3621  
USA

**TEL: TLX:**

**SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES**

To provide radon concentration data to participants of BPA's residential weatherization programme.

**PROJECT DETAILS**

Radon monitoring before and after weatherization.

**BUILDING TYPE**

Houses

**PARAMETERS**

# STARTDATE 00:10:1984 # ENDDATE 00:00:0000

# TIME 0

**KEYWORDS** Residential, house, radon, air quality, retrofit, draughtproofing

**# REF USA30** Manufactured house study

**CONTACT**

S. Onisko

**ADDRESS**

Department of Energy  
Bonneville Power Administration  
PO Box 3621  
Portland  
Oregon 97208-3621  
USA

**TEL: TLX:**

**SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES**

To evaluate energy efficiency improvements in manufactured homes.

**PROJECT DETAILS**

Formaldehyde levels will be monitored in five dwellings using passive monitors. Air exchange rates will be measured concurrently using tracer gas methods.

**BUILDING TYPE**

Manufactured homes

**PARAMETERS**

# STARTDATE 00:09:1985 # ENDDATE 00:06:1986

# TIME 0

**KEYWORDS** Residential, energy conservation, retrofit, air quality, formaldehyde, tracer gas, air infiltration

**# REF USA31** Residential demonstration project

**CONTACT**

W. Kingrey

**ADDRESS**

Washington State Energy Office  
400 E Union, 1st Floor, ER-11  
Olympia  
Washington  
WA 98504-2411  
USA

**TEL: 206 586 5006 TLX:**

**SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES**

To measure the performance of air-to-air heat exchangers (several types were examined).

**PROJECT DETAILS**

The performance of air-to-air heat exchangers was assessed using a one-time measurement of intake and exhaust air flow during high speed fan operation.

**BUILDING TYPE**

Residential, multi- and single family.

**PARAMETERS**

# STARTDATE 00:00:1984 # ENDDATE 00:12:1986

# TIME 0

**KEYWORDS** Residential, heat exchangers

**# REF USA32** Window airtightness standards

**CONTACT**

K.E. Ekstrom

**ADDRESS**

National Wood Window and Door Association  
205 West Touhy Avenue  
Park Ridge  
Illinois 60068  
USA

**TEL: TLX:**

**SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES**

The NWWDA is currently promulgating new performance standards for building components (windows, doors). These documents will reduce current air infiltration maximums.

**PROJECT DETAILS**

**BUILDING TYPE**

**PARAMETERS**

# STARTDATE 00:00:0000 # ENDDATE 00:09:1986

# TIME 0

**KEYWORDS** Building components, windows, doors, airtightness, standards

**# REF USA33** Residential construction demonstration project

**CONTACT**

M. Lubliner, J. Douglass, P. Thor, J. Harris.

**ADDRESS**

Washington State Energy Office  
400 E Union St  
Olympia  
WA 98504  
USA

**TEL:(206) 586 5022 TLX:**

**SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES**

To develop, examine and refine pre-determined conservation techniques and innovations.

**PROJECT DETAILS**

To develop specifications and techniques to incorporate innovations into energy-efficient construction. To collect and analyse energy information in order to assess the impact of innovations. To provide information on energy efficient home construction and worthwhile innovations to the public.

**BUILDING TYPE**

Residential, single family.

**PARAMETERS**

Temperature

# STARTDATE 01:01:1986 # ENDDATE 01:10:1987

# TIME 0

**KEYWORDS** Residential, energy conservation, building design

**# REF USA34** Sensory reactions to indoor air pollution

**CONTACT**

W.S. Cain

**ADDRESS**

John B. Pierce Foundation  
Yale University  
290 Congress Avenue  
New Haven  
Connecticut 06519  
USA

**TEL: 203 562 9901 TLX:**

**SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES**

To quantify human sensory reactions (odour, irritation) to indoor contaminants.

**PROJECT DETAILS**

This primarily psychological effort will seek to decide what combinations, duration and environmental conditions, e.g. humidity, will produce irritation or odour incompatible with human comfort. Such information can make it possible to propose ventilation requirements (or other means of control) to eliminate discomfort. Specific aims include: 1. To discover the influence of particle filtration and gas phase filtration on the perceived odour and irritation from

environmental tobacco smoke. 2. Exploration of the influence of humidity on eye, nose and throat irritation. 3. specification of a likely potentiation of irritation from oscillating concentrations of the irritant formaldehyde. 4. Measurement of the sensory impact of mixtures of tobacco smoke and formaldehyde. 5. Assessment of how temperature and humidity influence the generation rate and stability of occupancy odour. 6. The verification of perceived irritation by objective means, such as nasal resistance, a reflex change in inhalation and voice analysis. In most instances, the experiments will compare the reactions of persons exposed to the contaminants continuously (occupants) in a precisely controlled environmental chamber to persons who only sample the air from the chamber every few minutes (visitors). (This distinction between occupants and visitors is important for recommendations of ventilation requirements because odour often fades during prolonged exposure whereas irritation often increases). The psychological techniques to be employed in the research will include odour matching, numerical and graphic scaling and standard threshold procedures. The objective techniques will include anterior rhinomanometry to gauge stuffiness and the electroglottograph and harmonics-to-noise voice analysis to gauge hoarseness. The ultimate goal of the search for objective indices is to allow verification of symptoms of airway irritation in field situations where sick building syndrome may occur. Both the specific questions and the general issues addressed in this research have been framed with the goal of gathering information that may lead rapidly to enlightened, data-based recommendations for indoor environmental policy.

#### BUILDING TYPE

#### PARAMETERS

# STARTDATE 00:00:1979 # ENDDATE 0:0:00 On-going  
# TIME 0

KEYWORDS Air quality, occupant comfort, occupant health, formaldehyde, smoking, humidity, odour

#### BIBLIOG

Leaderer, B.P., et al

Ventilation requirements in buildings: II. Particulate matter and carbon monoxide from cigarette smoking.

Atmospheric Environment, 1984, 18, 99-106.

Schacter, E.N., et al

Airway effects of low concentrations of sulfur dioxide.

Dose response characteristics.

Archives of Environmental Health, 1984, 39, 34-42.

Clausen, G.H.

Stability of body odor in enclosed spaces.

Indoor air: Sensory and hyperreactivity reactions to sick buildings, Vol.3, Swedish Council for Building Research, Stockholm, Sweden, 1984, pp387-391. (B. Berglund et al, eds.)

Clausen, G.H. et al

Stability of tobacco smoke odor in enclosed places.

Indoor air: Sensory and hyperreactivity reactions to sick buildings, Vol.3, Swedish Council for Building Research, Stockholm, Sweden, 1984, pp437-441. (B. Berglund et al, eds.)

Witek Jr., T.T. et al

Respiratory symptoms associated with sulfur dioxide exposure.

International Archives of Occupational and Environmental Health, 1985, 55, pp179-183.

# REF USA35 Advanced workstation and building systems integration

#### CONTACT

V. Hartkopf

#### ADDRESS

Center for Building Diagnostics

Carnegie Mellon University

Pittsburgh

PA 15213

USA

TEL: 412 268 2350 TLX:

#### SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES

Systems integration for occupant comfort, air quality, thermal/visual/ acoustic comfort, and functional quality

#### PROJECT DETAILS

A systems integration project for the user friendly accommodation of computer workstations in new, rehabilitated and existing facilities.

#### BUILDING TYPE

#### PARAMETERS

Distribution of 'fresh air', control of thermal comfort at the workstation.

# STARTDATE 00:06:1986 # ENDDATE 00:06:1988

# TIME 6400

KEYWORDS Air quality, occupant comfort

# REF USA36 Modelling and monitoring of CO; NO, NO2 and particulates in a modern townhouse.

#### CONTACT

C.I. Davidson, J.E. Borrazzo, V. Hartkopf

#### ADDRESS

Dept of Civil Engineering - Porter Hall

Carnegie Mellon University

Schenley Park

Pittsburgh

PA 15213

USA

TEL: 412 268 2951 TLX:

#### SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES

To estimate one-compartment mass-balance model parameters (sources, air exchange rates and sinks) and verify the model for CO, NO, NO2 concentrations in a modern energy-efficient townhouse.

#### PROJECT DETAILS

Emission factors for CO, NO and NO2 were estimated for each of the gas-fired appliances in the house. Airflows were estimated using sulphur hexafluoride (SF6) decay techniques. The whole-house air exchange rate had a mean value of 0.25 hr<sup>-1</sup> during experiments in March and October 1984. Loss rates for NO2 were calculated as the difference between NO2 removal rates and estimated air exchange rates; CO and NO concentrations decayed at a rate not significantly different from that for SF6.

Controlled pollutant rise and decay experiments involved heating a pot of water on one burner of the gas stove. Concentrations were measured during combustion and for several hours after the stove was turned off.

#### BUILDING TYPE

#### PARAMETERS

Source strengths, sink terms

# STARTDATE 01:01:1983 # ENDDATE 30:06:1985

# TIME 5000

KEYWORDS Residential, air quality, carbon monoxide, nitric oxide, nitrogen dioxide, tracer gas, decay rate, sulphur hexafluoride, contaminant flow

#### BIBLIOG

Davidson, C.I. et al

Modeling and measurement of pollutants inside houses in Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania

3rd Int. Conference on Indoor Air Quality and Climate, Stockholm, Sweden, August 20-24, 1984

Fortmann, R.C. et al

Characterisation of parameters influencing indoor pollutant concentrations

3rd Int. Conference on Indoor Air Quality and Climate, Stockholm, Sweden, August 20-24, 1984

Architectural Energy Corporation. Final Report:

Performance evaluation results Prepared for Carnegie Mellon University, Dept of Architecture, 8 May 1985

Hartkopf, V., Loftness, V.

Winning the energy relay: from politicians to guidelines to design to construction to user.

Final report to the US Dept of Energy, July 1985

Borrazzo, J.E. et al

Modeling and monitoring of CO, NO and NO<sub>2</sub> in a modern townhouse.

Accepted for publication in Atmospheric Environment

**# REF USA37** Measurement of water vapour migration and storage in a composite building construction

**CONTACT**

J.D. Verschoor

**ADDRESS**

Verschoor Associates

179 Gail Lane

Bailey

CO 80421

USA

TEL: 303 838 7336 TLX:

**SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES**

To measure, under steady-state laboratory simulated winter conditions, the moisture accumulation rate in an insulated wood-frame wall structure. The investigation was conducted at Manville R&D Center, PO Box 5108, Denver, CO 80217, USA.

**PROJECT DETAILS**

The moisture accumulation rate was measured by weighing daily the 5x10 ft wall structure, which was exposed to constant conditions of 20 degrees F on the cold side, and 70 degrees F 50% RH on the warm side. Three vapour retarder systems were investigated: excellent (polyethylene film), poor (flat latex paint) and point-source defect (electrical receptacle). The effects of air infiltration and exfiltration are investigated by imposing negative and positive pressure differences on the wall structure. At the conclusion of each test phase, the wall was disassembled and the location of the accumulated moisture determined.

**BUILDING TYPE**

Residential insulated wood-frame wall structure.

**PARAMETERS**

Negative pressure difference induced infiltration of 'dry' outside air, reducing moisture accumulation; conversely for positive pressure inducing exfiltration of 'humid' inside air.

# STARTDATE 00:00:1983 # ENDDATE 00:00:1985

(project extension under consideration)

# TIME 3000

**KEYWORDS** Walls, moisture, humidity, air infiltration, vapour barrier, pressurization, experimental cell, moisture migration, moisture retarders (vapour retarders) air infiltration, thermal performance

**BIBLIOG**

Verschoor, J.D.

Measurement of water vapour migration and storage in composite building construction.

ASHRAE Trans., 91, Pt.2, 1985

Verschoor, J.D.

Research Note

ASHRAE Journal, 27, 11, 1985

**# REF USA38** Harvard indoor air quality/acute health study

**CONTACT**

B.G. Ferris, J.D. Spengler

**ADDRESS**

Dept of Environmental Science and Physiology

Harvard School of Public Health

665 Huntington Avenue

Boston

MA 02115

USA

TEL: 617 732 1255 TLX:

**SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES**

Characterize and measure indoor NO<sub>2</sub> and RSP levels in 1800 homes in 6 cities. Collect acute health symptoms using daily symptom calendar.

**PROJECT DETAILS**

Six cities include Watertown, MA, sampled 1984-85; Kingston/Harriman, Tenn., sampled 1985-86; St. Louis, MI, sampled 1985-86; Steubenville, Ohio, sampled

1986-87; Portage, WI, sampled 1986-87, Topeka, KS, sampled 1987-88. Indoor measurements: NO<sub>2</sub> using Palmes tubes, water vapour using passive diffusion tube, PM<sub>2.5</sub> (particle measure cut at 2.5), ventilation using perfluorocarbon tracer. Questionnaire: 4 week-long sample periods in 300 childrens homes, each city, over one year. Home selected from new cohort in lung health study.

Children in grade 4-6.

**BUILDING TYPE**

**PARAMETERS**

Lung health, long term acute health in school children.

Characterise residential homes exposure for NO<sub>2</sub> and PM<sub>2.5</sub> in study cities.

# STARTDATE 00:09:1984 # ENDDATE 00:09:1988

# TIME 0

**KEYWORDS** Air quality, nitrogen dioxide, tracer gas, perfluorocarbon, questionnaire, occupant health

**BIBLIOG**

Spengler, J.D., et al

Harvard's indoor air pollution/health study

79th Annual APCA Convention, 1986

**# REF USA39** Two-zone modelling of air exchange and indoor air quality in homes.

**CONTACT**

R.N. Dietz

**ADDRESS**

Tracer Technology Center

Brookhaven National Laboratory

Building 426

Upton

NY 11973

USA

TEL: 516 282 3059 TLX: 6852 516 BNL DOE

**SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES**

Characterise the nature and extent of NO<sub>2</sub> source and removal terms in a large number of homes (400 to 600).

**PROJECT DETAILS**

1. Apply a two-zone model to the living and bedroom zones of houses to determine individual air exfiltration, infiltration and exchange rates between zones. 2. Use calculated flow rates in a two-zone NO<sub>2</sub> model to determine the NO<sub>2</sub> removal rate in the bedroom zone and the approximate source rate in the living zone. 3. Determine a model for predicting indoor NO<sub>2</sub> concentrations from a knowledge of the air exchange rates and the type of gas combustion sources giving NO<sub>2</sub> emissions.

**BUILDING TYPE**

Study was done in 400 to 600 dwellings

**PARAMETERS**

Source rates and decay rates for NO<sub>2</sub> plus types of gas-fired appliances and furnaces.

# STARTDATE 00:01:1984 # ENDDATE 00:09:1987

# TIME 4000

**KEYWORDS** Residential, air quality, nitrogen dioxide, multi-zone, air infiltration, air flow, computer model

**BIBLIOG**

D'Ottavio, T.W., Dietz, R.N.

Multizone NO<sub>2</sub> reactivity measurements in a single family home

Brookhaven National Laboratory, BNL-37497, November 1985

Hoogendyk, C.G. et al

Two-zone modelling for air exchange rates and NO<sub>2</sub> source and decay rates in homes with gas devices

Indoor Air 87, Berlin, 17-21 August 1987.

**# REF USA40** Building infiltration and ventilation

**CONTACT**

R.N. Dietz

**ADDRESS**

Tracer Technology Center

Brookhaven National Laboratory

Building 426

Upton  
NY 11973  
USA

TEL: 516 282 3059 TLX: 6852 516 BNL DOE  
SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES

To improve our understanding of the extent and mechanisms of infiltration and air exchange rates in multizoned homes and buildings.

#### PROJECT DETAILS

1. Further the development of the passive perfluorocarbon tracer system and assist with technology transfer to the private sector. 2. Characterise the quality and extent of natural infiltration and mechanical ventilation in homes and buildings. 3. Assess and quantify the effect of weather parameters on air infiltration. 4. Demonstrate the utility of the passive tracer system in the design, operation and performance certification of air handling equipment in commercial buildings.

#### BUILDING TYPE

Homes and commercial buildings

#### PARAMETERS

Air infiltration is related to temperature difference, wind speed, type of home or building, IAQ to soil gas radon concentration, pressure differences and flows.

# STARTDATE 00:10:1981 # ENDDATE 0:0:00 On-going  
# TIME 6400

KEYWORDS Residential, commercial, tracer gas, perfluorocarbon, air infiltration, ventilation systems, air quality, radon, air flow, multi-zone

#### BIBLIOG

Dietz, R.N. et al

Detailed description and performance of a passive perfluorocarbon tracer system for building ventilation and air exchange measurements

Brookhaven National Laboratory, BNL-36327, February 1985

Dietz, R.N. et al

Multi-zone infiltration measurements in homes and buildings using a passive perfluorocarbon tracer method.

ASHRAE Trans., 91(2), 1761-1775, 1985

d'Ottavio, T.W.

Assessment of radon penetration into New York homes using multi-zone air infiltration modelling  
Indoor Air '87, Berlin, Germany, 17-21 August, 1987

# REF USA41 Residential indoor air quality characterisation study of nitrogen dioxide.

#### CONTACT

A.L Wilson, S.D Colome, P.E Baker, E.W Becker

#### ADDRESS

Southern California Gas Company

PO BOX 3249

Terminal Annex

Los Angeles

California 90051

USA

TEL: (818) 307 2691 TLX:

#### SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES

1. Quantify and characterise indoor levels of NO<sub>2</sub> within the SoCa/Gas service area. 2. Determine the sources that most strongly contribute to indoor NO<sub>2</sub>.

#### PROJECT DETAILS

Approximately 600 residences of all types in Southern California were selected for ventilation, humidity and nitrogen dioxide measurements. Ventilation was measured by PFT method, and NO<sub>2</sub> was measured with Palmes diffusion tubes.

#### BUILDING TYPE

Residential of all types.

#### PARAMETERS

Outdoor NO<sub>2</sub>, size of home, furnace type, range type, season, gas usage, weather and occupant behavioural patterns

# STARTDATE 00:03:84 # ENDDATE 00:12:87

# TIME 20,000

KEYWORDS Residential, air quality, nitrogen dioxide, tracer gas, perfluorocarbon, air infiltration

# REF USA42 Comparison of airtightness in two public housing units

#### CONTACT

J.J. Kirkwood

#### ADDRESS

Ball State University

Center For Energy Research/Education/ Service

Muncie

I N 47306

USA

TEL: 317 285 1908 TLX:

#### SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES

To compare two identical housing units (4 apartments each) built by different contractors. Compare leakiness, define leak sites, compare heat costs.

#### PROJECT DETAILS

Two identical housing units of 4 apartments each were measured for ACH% 50pa and equivalent leakage area. Comparisons were made and found to be the same. Heat costs were higher in one group but did not correlate with leakiness beyond 7%.

#### BUILDING TYPE

Frame/brick veneer apartments occupied

#### PARAMETERS

Gas, consumption, heat costs

# STARTDATE 00:05:1986 # ENDDATE 00:08:1986

# TIME 60

KEYWORDS Row house, apartment, airtightness, air infiltration, energy consumption

#### BIBLIOG

Kirkwood, J., Valentine, D.

Home owner response to air sealing information

Proc. 7th AIC Conference, UK, 1986

# REF USA43 Radon mitigation/ventilation effects

#### CONTACT

D.T.Harrje, R.H.Socolow, L.Hubbard, D.L.Bohac

#### ADDRESS

Princeton University

Center for Energy and Environmental Studies

Princeton

N.J. 08544

USA

TEL: (609)452 5190 TLX: 499 1258 TIGER

#### SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES

Evaluate details of house air infiltration and interzone air flows to relate the transport of radon gas from lower levels in seven houses

#### PROJECT DETAILS

Constant concentration and perfluorocarbon tracer gas techniques would be used in the seven test homes both before and after the radon mitigation procedures. Both air entering the building and air movement within the building are part of this study.

#### BUILDING TYPE

Single family detached homes

#### PARAMETERS

Weather, pressure differentials, building design, indoor air quality (radon emphasis), ventilation effectiveness.

# STARTDATE 01:09:1986 # ENDDATE 00:10:1987

# TIME 1600

KEYWORDS Residential, air quality, radon, multi-zone, tracer gas, constant concentration, perfluorocarbon, air infiltration, air flow

#### BIBLIOG

Harrje, D.T., Dutt, G.S., Bohac, D.L., and Gadsby, K.J., Documenting air movements and air infiltration in multicell buildings using various tracer techniques

ASHRAE Trans., Vol.91, Part 2, 1985, pp2012-2026

Harrje, D.T., Bohac, D.L. and Nagda, N.L.

Air exchange based on individual room and single cell measurements

Proc. 6th AIC Conf., Netherlands, 1985



# Non-Participating Countries

## AUSTRALIA

#REF AU1 Air infiltration characteristics of buildings

### CONTACT

K.L. Biggs

### ADDRESS

Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation (CSIRO)

Division of Building Research

P.O. Box 56

Highbury

Victoria 3190

Australia

TEL: (03) 555 0333 TLX: 33766 AA

### SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES

Air infiltration of typical Australian houses. Measurement of their overall permeability at 50 Pa pressure difference. Correlation of the two sets of measurements. Study of the effect of constructional details on infiltration rates.

### PROJECT DETAILS

Houses are usually single-storey, detached dwellings 120-200 m<sup>2</sup> in plan area, of timber frame construction with brick cladding, but some are of full brick with cavity external walls. Naturally ventilated, with gas or electric heating. Infiltration rates are determined using a modified constant concentration technique with N<sub>2</sub>O tracer gas. Permeability is measured by the pressurization technique. Unoccupied houses are studied.

### BUILDING TYPE

### PARAMETERS

Weather (wind speed and direction, indoor/outdoor temperature difference), surface area of building, degree of exposure to weather, permeability.

#STARTDATE 01:01:1979 #ENDDATE 0:0:00 On-going  
#TIME 0

KEYWORDS Residential, detached house, constant concentration, nitrous oxide, pressurization, pressurization correlation, air infiltration

## FRANCE

#REF FRA1 Air infiltration control to save energy in buildings

### CONTACT

C. Nicolas

### ADDRESS

Electricite de France (EDF)

Direction des Etudes et Recherches

Les Renardières

Departement 'Applications de l'Electricite' BP No. 1

77250 Moret-sur-Loing

France

TEL: 6 070 65 83 TLX: 690971 EDF DER F

### SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES

Air infiltration reduction without disturbing comfort and increasing moisture.

### PROJECT DETAILS

Development of an air infiltration model inside a thermal simulation of building named 'CLIM'. Improvement of this model by describing mechanical ventilation modulate with hygrometry. Research in balanced ventilation and the possibility of heating a building with ventilation.

### BUILDING TYPE

### PARAMETERS

Temperature, hygrometry, CO<sub>2</sub>, building equivalent aperture

#STARTDATE 00:00:1982 #ENDDATE 00:00:0000

#TIME 20,000

KEYWORDS Air infiltration, mechanical ventilation, thermal simulation, computer model

### BIBLIOG

Nicolas, C.

Materiel de VMC - description calcul aeraique

### Rapport Interne

Nicolas, C., Segura.

Le vecteur air dans l'habitat

### Rapport interne EDF

Nicolas, C., Paterour.

Etude d'un systeme de ventilation hygroreglable

### Rapport interne

#REF FRA2 Integration of a ventilation model in a detailed thermal simulation code

### CONTACT

A. Roldan

### ADDRESS

Laboratoire Equipement de l'Habitat - INSA

Bat. 307

20 Avenue Albert Einstein

69621 Villeurbanne Cedex

France

TEL: 78 94 80 94 TLX:

### SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES

Modelling of air infiltration and inter-room air flows.

Integration of the model in a multi-zone thermal simulation code.

### PROJECT DETAILS

At each time step, flows between rooms are calculated by solving a set of non linear equations by an iterative numerical method. Then these flows participate to the thermal equilibrium of each zone. Resulting flows depend on climatic data, and also on ventilation equipment and thermal building behaviour, so the obtained software is very detailed.

### BUILDING TYPE

House, apartment, office

### PARAMETERS

Wind, humidity, temperature, building components and ventilation equipment, simulated behaviour of occupants.

#STARTDATE 00:12:1984 #ENDDATE 00:12:1986

#TIME 1000

KEYWORDS Residential, office, computer model, air flows, multi zone, simulated occupancy

### BIBLIOG

Roldan, A.

Etude thermique et aeraique des enveloppes de batiment.

Influence des couplages interieurs et du multi-zonage

These de Doctorat, INSA de Lyon, December 1985

Roldan, A., Allard, F., Achard, G.

Integration of an air infiltration model in a multi-zone building thermal simulation code.

Submitted for publication in Energy and Buildings

#REF FRA3 Indoor air quality

### CONTACT

E. Naour

### ADDRESS

COSTIC

9 rue la Perouse

75784 Paris Cedex 16

France

TEL: (01) 47201020 ext. 34.87/34.16 TLX:

### SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES

To control pollutant concentration levels in French homes.

To provide monitoring and control techniques. To study the link between pollutant concentrations, air exchange, energy conservation and health effects.

### PROJECT DETAILS

The first part of the program contains five points: 1.

General synthesis about indoor air quality. 2.

Measurements and studies in situ of radon and daughters in actual French dwellings. 3. Study and models of 'anti radon' systems. 4. Measurement and studies in situ of formaldehyde levels from all origins in French dwellings.

5. Study about tobacco smoke in dwellings.

**BUILDING TYPE**

Dwellings and 'tertiary rooms'.

**PARAMETERS**

#STARTDATE 00:10:1984 #ENDDATE 00:00:0000

# TIME 0

**KEYWORDS** Residential, air quality, radon, radon daughters, formaldehyde, smoking

**BIBLIOG**

Cadiergues, R.

Un objectif prioritaire, la qualite de l'air

PME Decembre 1984

Cadiergues, R.

Le radon, element essentiel de la qualite de l'air

PME Decembre 1984

Naour, E.

Le radon dans les habitations, un constat

PME Novembre 1985

Naour, E.

La qualite de l'air dans les locaux

Rapport AFME 1986

Donnars, J., Naour, E.

Solutions anti-radon

(not yet published)

Tahon, C., Naour, E.

Le formaldehyde dans l'habitat, un constat

(not yet published)

Togbedji, S., Naour, E.

La fumee de tabac, synthese

(not yet published)

**# REF FRA4** Development and validation of a mathematical model of ventilation.

**CONTACT**

P. Valton

**ADDRESS**

**COSTIC**

rue de l'Ayguelongue

Z.I. Berlanne

64160 Morlaas

France

TEL: 59 30 42 90 TLX:

**SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES**

To develop a mathematical model of ventilation for multi-cell buildings. To make a trial of validation of this model.

**PROJECT DETAILS**

A mathematical model of ventilation for multi-cell buildings has been developed. This model is based on the solution of the pressure-flow equations between cells. A methodology of study, comparison and validation of models will be developed and used for this model.

**BUILDING TYPE****PARAMETERS**

Wind, indoor/outdoor temperatures, humidity.

#STARTDATE 00:10:1980 #ENDDATE 00:00:0000

# TIME 0

**KEYWORDS** Computer model, multi-zone, model validation, air flow

**BIBLIOG**

Valton, P.

Prevision et controle des taux de ventilation des grandes volumes

Report AFME, April 1985

**# REF FRA5** Estimate and control of ventilation rates in dwellings fitted with controlled mechanical ventilation.

**CONTACT**

P. Valton

**ADDRESS**

**COSTIC**

rue de l'Ayguelongue

Z.I. Berlanne

64160 Morlaas

France

TEL: 59 30 42 90 TLX:

**SPECIAL OBJECTIVES**

To adapt the measurement method used for natural ventilation to dwellings fitted with controlled mechanical ventilation.

**PROJECT DETAILS**

To settle a measurement method able to (a) determine 'crossing flows', (b) study indoor air exchange between rooms. A study of the level of helium concentrations (and differences) in different parts of different rooms of dwellings was undertaken. A method of visualisation of air exchanges was envisaged.

**BUILDING TYPE**

Dwellings fitted with controlled mechanical ventilation

**PARAMETERS**

Wind speed/direction, temperature, controlled mechanical ventilation flows

#STARTDATE 00:10:1985 #ENDDATE 00:10:1986

# TIME 1000

**KEYWORDS** Residential, mechanical ventilation, air flow, multi-zone

**# REF FRA6** Effects of boundary conditions on air movement in buildings

**CONTACT**

B. Fleury

**ADDRESS**

ENTPE/LASH

Rue Maurice Audin

69120 Vaulx En Velin

France.

TEL: 78 80 82 69 Ext.463 TLX: 370511 ENTPE F

**SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES**

Determination of the impact of the type of boundary condition (1st, 2nd, 3rd type, air velocity, conductive or radiative, obstacles) on natural or mixed convection.

**PROJECT DETAILS**

Numerical approach: 1. Effect of non-uniform boundary conditions in temperature and flux 2. Conjugated problems. 3. Effect of air velocity and pressure as boundary conditions. 4. Impact of obstacles.

**BUILDING TYPE****PARAMETERS**

Point (3) above

#STARTDATE 00:01:1984 #ENDDATE 00:12:1988

# TIME 0

**KEYWORDS** Natural convection, air velocity, boundary conditions, air movement

**BIBLIOG**

Kammerind, M.M.E., Webster, T.

Parasitic power requirements for night ventilated non residential buildings

Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory. USA, 1984.

Ventilation cooling through hollowcore concrete floor slabs in a small office building

Master Thesis, Berkeley, 1984

Influence of boundary condition irregularities on natural convection in buildings

Part 1, ASES Conference, 1986. Part 2, December 1986.

**# REF FRA7** Optimisation of the improvement in airtightness of dwellings (at Sancoins)

**CONTACT**

F. Wolf and M. Janody

**ADDRESS**

CETE-Lyon

BP 128

38317 Bourgoin Jallieu Cedex

France

TEL: (74) 27 28 50 TLX: 900 427 CETIDA

**SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES**

The airtightness of dwellings can be improved. The impact of certain improvements is measured, in situ. A negative pressure device is used.

**PROJECT DETAILS**

18 dwellings constructed according to the same principle.

Different permeability treatments are used. The various values of the law of flow are measured and the main infiltration points analysed.

#### BUILDING TYPE

18 PHENIX detached houses

#### PARAMETERS

Nature of the leakage treatment used.

#STARTDATE 00:00:1986 #ENDDATE 00:06:1986

#TIME 0

KEYWORDS Residential, detached house, pressurization, airtightness, retrofit

#REF FRA8 Evaluation of air replacement in a dwelling, using numerical modelling.

#### CONTACT

F. Wolf

#### ADDRESS

CETE-Lyon

BP 128

38317 Bourgoin Jallieu Cedex

France

TEL: (74) 27 28 50 TLX: 900 427 CETIDA

#### SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES

To forecast the ventilation balance of dwellings when their permeability characteristics, the pressure ranges at the external walls and the desired ventilation flow rates are known.

#### PROJECT DETAILS

The program solves, by numerical means, the complex equation linking internal pressure, external pressure and controlled mechanical ventilation flow rate. From this, it deduces the incoming flow rates and the outgoing flow rates. At equilibrium, these flow rates are equal to the overall ventilation flow rate. The difference in law of flow of the air terminal devices between the pressurized walls and the negative pressure walls is taken into account.

#### BUILDING TYPE

Any

#### PARAMETERS

Law of permeability of external walls, pressure ranges due to the wind (measured or calculated).

#STARTDATE 00:09:1985 #ENDDATE 00:01:1986

#TIME 40

KEYWORDS Computer model, air flow, air infiltration, mechanical ventilation

#### BIBLIOG

This method outlined in the study 'Permeabilite a l'air des logements neufs' (air permeability of new dwellings) CETE-LYON, March 1983.

#REF FRA9 Analysis of hygro-adjusted ventilation in zones H1, H2 and H3.

#### CONTACT

F. Wolfe and M. Kilberger

#### ADDRESS

CETE-LYON

BP 128

38317 Bourgoin Jallieu Cedex

France

TEL: (74) 27 28 50 TLX: 900 427 CETIDA

#### SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES

To determine the operation and savings possible with an approved hygro-adjusted system, according to the climatic zone.

#### PROJECT DETAILS

All air change parameters are measured – controlled mechanical ventilation of the external walls, humidity of the air, temperature. The simultaneous changes in these parameters combined with the use of a significant numerical model are used to determine, according to the climate, the overall ventilation balance (desired and unwanted).

#### BUILDING TYPE

3 dwellings with hygro-adjustable ventilation.

#### PARAMETERS

Climatic parameters (zones Bordeaux, Lyon, Aix).

Technical parameters (ventilation system, quality of the casing).

#STARTDATE 00:09:1985 #ENDDATE 00:08:1986

#TIME 500

KEYWORDS Residential, mechanical ventilation, humidity, computer model, ventilation balance

#### BIBLIOG

Smaller study carried out at Villefontaine, France. Use of the models established in the study 'Permeabilite a l'air des logements neufs', (CETE-LYON), March 1983).

#REF FRA10 Procedure for evaluating flow rates of unwanted ventilation.

#### CONTACT

F. Wolf

#### ADDRESS

CETE-LYON

BP128

38317 Bourgoin Jallieu Cedex

France

TEL: (74) 27 28 50 TLX: 900 427 CETIDA

#### SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES

Law of flow of air in the walls for the normal pressure ranges in the building (envelope pressure difference less than 10 Pa). Laboratory study.

#### PROJECT DETAILS

Study carried out in the CETIAT Laboratories at Orsay. Initial analysis on calibrated elements and then study on ordinary wall elements. For each construction type, the law linking pressure and flow rate is established. The study will enable air replacement in a real situation to be forecast.

#### BUILDING TYPE

#### PARAMETERS

Construction system used (type of walls)

#STARTDATE 00:12:1985 #ENDDATE 00:06:1986

#TIME 100

KEYWORDS Walls, air flow, pressurization

#### HUNGARY

#REF HUNI Standard method of heat loss calculation – infiltration heat loss.

#### CONTACT

(1) A. Zold (2) K. Balazs

#### ADDRESS

(1) TU Budapest

Muegyetem rkp.3

H-1111 Budapest

Hungary

(2) ETI

David F.u.6.

H-1113 Budapest

Hungary

TEL: (1) 665 011 (2) 36-1 852 544 Ext.393 TLX:

(1) 225931 (2) 224285 ETI H

#### SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES

Elaboration of the standardised method of heat loss calculation.

#### PROJECT DETAILS

Thousands of variations of buildings, temperature and wind were investigated by computer and in a wind tunnel. The results of the calculations have been generalised and tabulated for the simplified standardised method. It has been proved that the design conditions of infiltration heat loss differ from those of transmission heat loss.

#### BUILDING TYPE

Multi-storey buildings

#### PARAMETERS

#STARTDATE 01:01:1985 #ENDDATE 30:05:1986

#TIME 2000

KEYWORDS Residential, multi-storey, air infiltration, heat loss, wind tunnel model, simulated boundary layer

## BIBLIOG

Zold, A.

Design heat load: theoretical problems and a practical solution

Clima 2000, Copenhagen, 1985, Vol 2 p 429-435

K. Balazs, K., Zold, A.

Untersuchung zur Bestimmung des Luftungswarmbedarfs Heizung, Luftung, Haustechnik. Bd 36/1985/ No.10 p 512-514

**# REF HUN2** Wind tunnel measurements of pressure distribution over the building envelope for air infiltration calculations

### CONTACT

K. Balazs

### ADDRESS

Hungarian Institute for Building Science (ETI)

David F.u.6

H-1113 Budapest IX

Hungary

TEL: (36-1) 852 544 Ext 393 TLX: 224285 ETI H

### SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES

The compilation of a wind pressure data bank in the form of mean coefficients for different multi-storey buildings of residential type and low-rise industrial building shapes for ventilation and infiltration calculations.

### PROJECT DETAILS

Hundreds of wind tunnel runs are accomplished with a number of building geometries; simulations of rural, suburban and urban boundary layers; buildings in free exposure; two types of shelter by upwind adjacent buildings. Data are stored on floppy discs for further analysis and reduction. Comparisons are intended to be made with similar data in the literature.

### BUILDING TYPE

4,6 and 10-storey residential, low rise industrial

### PARAMETERS

Wind pressure coefficients (will be used in simple single-cell and more complex multi-cell simulation models)

#STARTDATE 01:03:1985 #ENDDATE 30:11:1987

#TIME 4500

KEYWORDS Residential, industrial, external pressure, wind tunnel model, simulated boundary layer, multi-storey

### BIBLIOG

Balazs, K.

Wind pressure coefficients for infiltration calculations.

Vol.1

ETI Report No.22416, November 1985, Budapest (in Hungarian)

Balazs, K., Zold, A.

Untersuchungen zur Bestimmung des Luftungswarmbedarfs Heizung, Luftung, Haustechnik, No.10, 1985 (in German)

Balazs, K.

Wind pressure coefficients for infiltration calculations.

Vol.2 (1,4 & 6-storey buildings), Vol.3 (Low rise workshop buildings)

Hungarian publication is expected in 1986 and 1987 in the form of ETI Reports

**# REF HUN3** Comparison of infiltration and natural ventilation heat losses between two housing alternatives. A case study.

### CONTACT

K. Balazs

### ADDRESS

Hungarian Institute for Building Science (ETI)

David F.u.6

H-1113 Budapest IX

Hungary

TEL: (36-1) 852 544 Ext.393 TLX: 224285 ETI H

### SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES

Quantification of differences in annual infiltration heat losses between two different types of housing in the same area.

## PROJECT DETAILS

Two housing alternatives of the same total volume are compared. One is a 5-storey pitched roof, the other a 10-storey housing block. Wind tunnel tests at 1:500 scale provide the pressure distribution on a number of instrumented, representative, houses for 16 wind directions. 8x8 array of outdoor temperatures and wind speeds, together with occurrence statistics are used in single cell models to predict infiltration losses.

### BUILDING TYPE

5-storey pitched roof, 10-storey block

### PARAMETERS

Housing type, building airtightness, ventilation strategies

#STARTDATE 10:03:1986 #ENDDATE 30:07:1986

#TIME 600

KEYWORDS Residential, multi-storey, wind tunnel model, external pressure, air infiltration, computer model

### BIBLIOG

Balazs, K.

Effect of architectural and environmental factors on air infiltration of multi-storey buildings

To be presented at ICBEM Conference, September 28 - October 2 1987, Lausanne, Switzerland.

## ITALY

**# REF ITL1** PC computer program for calculating infiltration flows in buildings

### CONTACT

F. Balduzzi

### ADDRESS

Istituto Ricerche Breda

Vile Sarca 336

20126 Mila

Italy

TEL: 0039 2 6430541 TLX: 330895 IRB I

### SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES

To build an up-to-date program for calculating air exchanges in buildings without inside partitions or with airtight partitions.

### PROJECT DETAILS

State-of-the-art, selection of algorithms, development of computer program

### BUILDING TYPE

### PARAMETERS

√STARTDATE 00:00:1984 √ENDDATE 00:12:1986

√TIME 1200

KEYWORDS Computer model, air infiltration

### BIBLIOG

Balduzzi, F.

Metodi e modelli al calcolatore per il controllo energetico della progettazione edile ed impiantistica.

Final Report for CNR-PFE Contract No. 83.02951.59, December 1984.

**# REF ITL2** Experimental and theoretical evaluation of air infiltration and distribution in buildings

### CONTACT

M.Cali

### ADDRESS

Dipartimento di Energetica

Politecnico di Torino

Corso Duca degli Abruzzi 24

10129 Torino

Italy

TEL: (011)556-7406 TLX: 221158 POLI-TO I

### SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES

To assess the accuracy of the tracer gas technique (decay method) using N<sub>2</sub>O and water vapour as tracer gases in a controlled ventilation chamber.

### PROJECT DETAILS

An 8m<sup>3</sup> test chamber has been equipped with a mechanical ventilation system; the air flow rate is measured directly

with a high precision sensor installed on the air supply duct and compared with the air exchange rate, measured with the tracer gas decay method. Six moveable sampling probes are installed in the chamber in order to assess the ventilation efficiency. An IR analyser is used to measure the N<sub>2</sub>O concentration; water vapour is monitored by means of a psychrometer.

#### BUILDING TYPE

#### PARAMETERS

Ventilation efficiency

#STARTDATE 00:11:1984 #ENDDATE 00:12:1987

#TIME 800

KEYWORDS Experimental cell, tracer gas, decay rate, nitrous oxide, water vapour, mechanical ventilation

#### BIBLIOG

Sandberg, M., Fracastoro, G.V.

Misure diportata d'aria di ricambio e di efficienza della ventilazione negli edifici

Il Condizionamento, Feb. 1984 (in Italian)

Cali, M., Fracastoro, G.V.

Studio con la tecnica dei gas traccianti delle infiltrazioni d'aria in una camera a ventilazione controllata

Vacchelli, XLI Congresso ATI, Naples, September 1986

### JAPAN

#REF JAP1 Theoretical calculation for infiltration in multi rooms

#### CONTACT

(1) H. Yoshino and (2) Y. Utsumi

#### ADDRESS

(1) Tohoku University

Aramaki Aza Aoba

Sendai 980

Japan

(2) Miyagi National College of Technology

Shiote

Medeshima

Natori

Japan

TEL: (1) 0222 221800 ext. 4652, (2) 02238 42171 ext.

265 TLX:

#### SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES

To investigate the calculation for infiltration in multi rooms compared with the measurement results of a detached house.

#### PROJECT DETAILS

1. Theory: Japanese Calculation of Ventilation (JCV model). 2. Model: A detached house is modelled as two rooms. 3. Leakage: The leakages are distributed uniformly over the envelope. 4. Calculation: With a program written in BASIC and with a personal computer.

#### BUILDING TYPE

Wooden detached house

#### PARAMETERS

Indoor and outdoor air temperature, wind speed, wind pressure coefficient, effective leakage area, exponent of pressure difference.

#STARTDATE 00:11:1985 #ENDDATE 00:01:1986

#TIME 60 per month

KEYWORDS Residential, detached house, computer model, air infiltration, multi-zone, model validation

#### BIBLIOG

Utsumi, Y., Hasegawa, F., Yoshino, H.

Prediction of air infiltration in dwellings. Part 3: Validation study of predicting method for multi room house considering airtightness.

Report for Tohoku branch meeting of the Architectural Institute of Japan, 1986.3. (in Japanese)

#REF JAP2 Investigation of air quality in schools

#### CONTACT

H. Yoshino, Y. Ishikawa

#### ADDRESS

Tohoku University

Aramaki Aza Aoba

Sendai 980

Japan

TEL: 0222 22 1800 ext. 4652 TLX:

#### SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES

To clarify air quality in schools with different types of heating systems

#### PROJECT DETAILS

1. Number of schools: 3. 2. Size: 8mx8m for one classroom. 3. Heating system: (a) vented air heater (b) electric convector (c) hot water heating system.

Measurement instrument: infrared thermometer, resistant type thermometer.

Period of measurement: one week.

#### BUILDING TYPE

School (reinforced concrete)

#### PARAMETERS

Indoor and outdoor temperature

#STARTDATE 00:01:1986 #ENDDATE 00:00:1988

#TIME 720

KEYWORDS School, air quality, heating system

#REF JAP3 Numerical analysis of indoor air movement and pollution.

#### CONTACT

H. Matsumoto

#### ADDRESS

Tohoku University

Aramaki Aza Aoba

Sendai 980

Japan

TEL: 0222 22 1800 TLX:

#### SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES

The primary aims are predicting the indoor air movement or pollution by computer simulation and evaluating the ventilation systems.

#### PROJECT DETAILS

The two-equation model of turbulence (k-E) model is applied to the governing equations of room air, and the basic equations are solved by the penalty finite element method. Using this numerical method, the ventilation efficiency is also estimated by the computer simulations.

#### BUILDING TYPE

Building or house

#### PARAMETERS

Sol-air temperature and solar radiation, ventilation system, simulated, general gas.

#STARTDATE 00:00:1978 #ENDDATE 00:00:1988

#TIME 12,000

KEYWORDS Residential, air quality, air flow, computer model, ventilation system, ventilation efficiency, air movement

#### BIBLIOG

Matsumoto, H., Hasegawa, F., Utsumi, Y.

Numerical analysis of room air distribution by the finite element method

Transactions of AIJ No.352, 32-40, 1985

Matsumoto, H., Hasegawa, F., Utsumi, Y.

Diffusion of air pollutant in room - numerical method to predict the concentration of air pollutant.

Preprint (to be submitted to Transactions of AIJ).

#REF JAP4 Numerical simulation of room air convection by means of three-dimensional techniques.

#### CONTACT

S. Murakami

#### ADDRESS

Institute of Industrial Science

University of Tokyo

22-1 7-Chome

Roppongi

Minato-ku

Tokyo 106

Japan

TEL: 03 402 6231 TLX: 0242 3216 IISTYO J

**SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES**

The main purpose of this investigation is to verify the numerical simulation of the distribution of air velocity and the contaminant diffusion in a room.

**PROJECT DETAILS**

1. 3-D numerical simulation of room air is based on a turbulence model. 2. Numerical integration is conducted following the MAC method. 3. Validation of numerical simulation is conducted by comparing the predicted values with the experimental results. 4. In the model experiment, 3-D turbulence components are measured by tandem-type parallel hot wire anemometer.

**BUILDING TYPE**

Room

**PARAMETERS**

Distribution of gas concentration in the room with respect to the location of contaminant source.

# STARTDATE 00:04:1984 # ENDDATE 00:03:1988

# TIME 16,000

**KEYWORDS** Room, air flow, air quality, computer model, model validation, turbulence

**BIBLIOG**

Murakami, S., Kato, S.

Three-dimensional numerical simulation of turbulent air flow in ventilated room by means of 2-equation model. International Symposium of Computational Fluid Dynamics, Tokyo, Japan, 1985.

# **REF JAP5** Experimental study on natural ventilation of dwelling

**CONTACT**

S. Murakami

**ADDRESS**

Institute of Industrial Science

University of Tokyo

22-1 7-Chome

Roppongi

Minato-ku

Tokyo 106

Japan

TEL: 03 402 6231 TLX: 0242 3216 IISTYO J

**SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES**

The influence of opening conditions such as window, door, etc. on natural ventilation are investigated by means of field experiment with the full-scale house and by means of the wind tunnel experiment.

**PROJECT DETAILS**

1. Test house is 2-storey, size approx. 6.3m wide x 8m deep x 10m high. 2. Characteristics of ventilating system are analysed. 3. Approaching wind and the distribution of wind pressure near the opening were measured. The air velocity through the open window was measured and the air change rate was calculated. The distribution of ASHRAE's new ET is calculated using the velocity distribution of the room.

**BUILDING TYPE**

Wooden house

**PARAMETERS**

Wind speed, wind direction, shape of opening, configuration of house.

# STARTDATE 00:04:1983 # ENDDATE 00:03:1987

# TIME 3000

**KEYWORDS** Residential, house, air infiltration, wind tunnel model, ventilation system, fullscale, window opening

**BIBLIOG**

Akabayashi, S., Murakami, S.

Experimental study of natural ventilation of dwellings. Part 4: Estimation of air change rate by tracer gas method with wind tunnel experiment.

Summaries of technical papers of Annual Meeting of Architectural Institute of Japan, 1985.

# **REF JAP6** Experimental study on passive solar system by means of full scale test houses.

**CONTACT**

S. Murakami

**ADDRESS**

Institute of Industrial Science

University of Tokyo

22-1 7-Chome

Roppongi

Minato-ku

Tokyo 106

Japan

TEL: 03 402 6231 TLX: 0242 3216 IISTYO J

**SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES**

The main purpose of this investigation is to verify the transportation system of the solar heat gain from south-facing windows to north side room.

**PROJECT DETAILS**

1. The same two test houses were constructed. One called 'Air Circulation Type' was equipped with air circulation system, the other called 'Ordinary Type' was not equipped.

2. Temperature distribution in both houses was measured and compared. The efficiency of the air circulation system was estimated. 3. The air circulation rate in the 'Air Circulation Type' house was estimated.

**BUILDING TYPE**

Wooden house

**PARAMETERS**

Wind speed, wind direction, solar radiation, shape of room, shape of window.

# STARTDATE 00:02:1982 # ENDDATE 00:02:1987

# TIME 2000

**KEYWORDS** Residential, test house, passive solar, air flow, natural convection

**BIBLIOG**

Kobayashi, N., et al

Experiments on passive solar system with full-scale test houses. Air circulation technique for heating rooms using solar heat gain taken at south windows.

Solar World Congress, Proceedings of 8th Biennial Congress of the International Solar Energy Society, Perth, Australia, 14-19 August 1983 (Ed. S.V. Szokolay, Pergamon Press).

# **REF JAP7** Investigation of annual variation of indoor concentration of radon and its daughters in Hokkaido.

**CONTACT**

K. Ochifuji

**ADDRESS**

Department of Sanitary Engineers

Faculty of Engineering

Hokkaido University

060 Sapporo

Japan

TEL: (011) 716 2111 TLX: 011 717 4745

**SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES**

1. To determine pollutant level of radon in Hokkaido residences. 2. To determine the interaction of pollutant level with (a) building materials and (b) air change rate.

**PROJECT DETAILS**

1. A preliminary survey of 18 residences has been undertaken for radon gas. 2. A follow-up survey of radon has been undertaken in a well insulated and airtight residence. 3. Construction types are wood, concrete block and reinforced concrete. 4. Measurement of air change rate with tracer gas.

**BUILDING TYPE**

House and apartment

**PARAMETERS**

Type of building material, air change rate, airtightness.

# STARTDATE 01:01:1985 # ENDDATE 01:12:1987

# TIME 200

**KEYWORDS** Residential, radon, radon daughters, air quality, air infiltration, tracer gas, airtightness

**BIBLIOG**

Ochifuji, K., Yokoyama, S.

Investigation of annual variation of indoor concentration of radon and its daughters in Hokkaido

Annual Meeting of Society of Heating, Airconditioning and Sanitary Engineering of Japan, October 1986.

**#REF JAP8** Study of air infiltration in a detached house installed with air-to-air heat exchangers

**CONTACT**

(1) H. Yoshino, H. Matsumoto

(2) Y. Utsumi

**ADDRESS**

(1) Tohoku University

Aramaki Aza Aoba

Sendai 980

Japan

(2) Miyagi National College of Technology

Natori

Miyagi 981-12

Japan

TEL: (1) 022 222 1800 (2) 022 384 2171 TLX:

**SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES**

To measure temperature and humidity for a long term and to measure infiltration rates in multi rooms using one tracer gas.

**PROJECT DETAILS**

1. Number of houses: one detached house. 2. Size: 130 m<sup>2</sup>. 3. System: the house has central air heating unit and air-to-air heat exchangers. 4. Instruments: thermo couples, infrared carbon dioxide measuring instrument, anemometer, manometers and sensors of humidity.

**BUILDING TYPE**

Wooden, detached house

**PARAMETERS**

Wind speed, wind pressure coefficient, concentration of carbon dioxide, temperature and humidity.

#STARTDATE 01:04:1986 #ENDDATE 00:11:1986

#TIME 240

**KEYWORDS** Residential, detached house, multi-zone, tracer gas, air infiltration, heat exchanger, humidity

**#REF JAP9** Study of indoor air quality in well-insulated and airtight houses

**CONTACT**

(1) H. Yoshino, Y. Ishikawa, H. Matsumoto

(2) Y. Utsumi

**ADDRESS**

(1) Tohoku University

Aramaki Aza Aoba

Sendai 980

Japan

(2) Miyagi National College of Technology

Natori

Miyagi 981-12

Japan

TEL: (1) 022 22 1800 (2) 022 384 2171 TLX:

**SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES**

1. To measure infiltration rates of airtight houses under various outdoor conditions. 2. To measure concentration of pollutants for a long term. 3. To establish the method to predict infiltration rates.

**PROJECT DETAILS**

1. Numbers of houses: two airtight detached houses. 2. Size: 80-90 m<sup>2</sup>. 3. System: the houses have vented kerosene heaters. 4. Instruments: manometers, anemometers, measurement resistors, infrared carbon monoxide and carbon dioxide measuring instrument and portable nitrogen dioxide measuring instrumentation.

**BUILDING TYPE**

Wooden detached houses

**PARAMETERS**

Wind speed, wind pressure coefficient, indoor and outdoor temperature, leakage areas and concentrations of CO, CO<sub>2</sub> and NO<sub>2</sub>

#STARTDATE 00:07:1986 #ENDDATE 00:03:1988

#TIME 400

**KEYWORDS** Residential, detached house, air infiltration, air quality, airtightness

**POLAND**

**#REF POL1** A method for the removal of exhaust air by means of a central supply air and exhaust air system

**CONTACT**

T.J. Trojanowski

**ADDRESS**

Institute of Environment 1-33

Polytechnika Lodzka

ul. Zwirki 36

90-539 Lodz

Poland

TEL: 681 73 TLX: 886136

**SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES**

Reduction of noxious substance concentrations in ventilated rooms by a central supply air and exhaust air system.

**PROJECT DETAILS**

The method for the removal of polluted exhaust air and for ventilation, uses a central supply air and exhaust air system and eliminates the problem of secondary penetration of pollutants into industrial buildings due to emission from nearby sources situated at a lower level. The principle of this method consists of aspirating the external air instead of the weather-side air, since the aspiration aperture is stationary and is situated above the exhaust air aperture which itself is directed to the lee-side.

**BUILDING TYPE**

**PARAMETERS**

Air pollutants concentration, wind velocity, relative air humidity, air temperature, specific enthalpy.

#STARTDATE 01:01:1977 #ENDDATE 31:12:1988

#TIME 0

**KEYWORDS** Industrial, air quality, mechanical ventilation, pollution removal

**BIBLIOG**

Trojanowski, T.J.

Abfuhrung verunreinigter Luft durch eine zentrale Zu- und Fortluftanlage. Staub-Reinhalt. der Luft. 45 1985 nr. 5, S.224-228.

**SAUDI ARABIA**

**#REF SDA1** Energy conservation on the campus of the University of Petroleum and Minerals

**CONTACT**

M.A. Abdelrahman

**ADDRESS**

Research Institute

University of Petroleum and Minerals

UPM # 1643

31261 Dharan

Saudi Arabia

TEL: 860 3549 TLX: 801613 UPM RI SJ

**SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES**

To identify the major energy consuming areas of the university campus and to recommend practical solutions to reduce the consumption.

**PROJECT DETAILS**

The first phase deals with an engineering review of the buildings, collection of energy data and analysis of this

data as well as evaluation of systems performance.

**BUILDING TYPE**

Offices, classrooms, residential, commercial

**PARAMETERS**

Infiltration will be included in the second phase

#STARTDATE 00:05:1985 #ENDDATE 00:12:1986

#TIME 6400

**KEYWORDS** University, energy conservation, air

infiltration

**BIBLIOG**

Seasonal performance of a central conditioner in Dhahran,

Saudi Arabia – a computer simulation study

Rev. Int. Froid., Vol.8, September 1985

First interim report

February 1986

A preliminary assessment of energy conservation in the  
campus of the University of Petroleum and Minerals, Saudi

Arabia.

(in process)

**APPENDIX 1**  
**SURVEY FORM**



# Air Infiltration Centre's Survey Form for Current Research into Air Infiltration and Related Air Quality Problems in Buildings

**For office  
use only**

££T  
# REF

Title of project \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

££N CONTACT  
££T  
££N ADDRESS

Principal researcher \_\_\_\_\_

Organisation \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Telephone \_\_\_\_\_ Telex \_\_\_\_\_

# infodate

Date survey form completed \_\_\_\_\_ <

££N DESCRIP

**Description of Project**

Specific objectives \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

££P  
<

Project details \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

££P  
<  
££P  
<

Building and/or component type \_\_\_\_\_

Parameters with which infiltration and indoor air quality will be related \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ <

# startdate

Date project began \_\_\_\_\_

# enddate

Expected termination date \_\_\_\_\_

# time

Estimated number of man hours \_\_\_\_\_

££N KEYWORDS

\_\_\_\_\_

££N BIBLIOG

Important reports and publications, both past and future (titles, authors, publishers, dates of publication)

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

££A

Please return completed form to:  
The Air Infiltration Centre, Old Bracknell Lane West, Bracknell, Berkshire RG12 4AH, Great Britain.



**APPENDIX 2**  
**KEYWORDS**



# THESAURUS OF KEYWORDS

1. Buildings
  - residential house
    - detached house
    - terraced house
    - row house
    - passive solar house
    - airtight house
    - low energy house
    - experimental house
    - test house
    - indoor test house
  - apartment
  - mobile home
  - commercial building
    - office
    - swimming pool
    - theatre
    - covered tennis court
  - industrial building
    - factory
    - offshore platform
    - freight container
  - institutional building
    - library
    - childrens' home
    - school
    - university
    - hospital
  - multi-storey
  - building design
  - construction details
- 1.1 Rooms
  - attic
  - crawlspace
  - laboratory
  - lecture theatre
  - experimental cell
  - test room
  - climatic chamber
- 1.2 Building components
  - walls
    - cavity wall
    - party wall
  - facade
  - floor
  - roof
  - vapour barrier
  - chimney performance
  - flue
  - single opening
    - door
    - window
  - climate-facade
2. Measurement techniques
  - smoke visualisation
  - thermography
  - measurement accuracy
  - test accuracy
- 2.1 Pressurization
  - air leakage
    - airtightness
    - leakage reduction
    - leakage path
    - cracks
    - background leakage
  - presurization correlation
  - ac pressurization
  - blower door
  - balanced fan
- 2.2 Tracer gas
  - air infiltration
    - air movement
    - natural convection
    - forced convection
    - turbulence
    - boundary conditions
    - air flow
  - tracer decay
    - decay rate
  - constant concentration
  - constant emission
  - passive sampling
  - mixing
  - multi-tracer
  - multi-zone
  - gases
    - freons
    - nitrous oxide
    - perfluorocarbons
    - sulphur hexafluoride
    - carbon dioxide
3. Air quality
  - minimum ventilation rate
  - short circuiting
  - pollution removal
  - contaminant flow
  - moisture
  - humidity
  - condensation
  - pollutants
    - carbon monoxide
    - carbon dioxide
    - formaldehyde
    - nitric oxide
    - nitrogen dioxide
    - sulphur dioxide
    - suspended particles
    - microbiological pollutant
    - volatile organic compounds
  - odour
  - radioactivity
  - radon
    - radon daughters
    - radon control
  - smoke
    - smoking
    - smoke control
4. Ventilation
  - Ventilation systems
    - mechanical ventilation
    - ventilation installation
    - ventilators
  - ventilation requirements
  - ventilation strategies
  - ventilation balance
  - ventilation control
  - ventilation efficiency
5. Energy
  - energy consumption
  - energy conservation
  - retrofit
    - remedial measures
    - draughtproofing

heating system  
heat exchanger  
heat loss  
heat recovery

6. Occupancy

occupant behaviour  
questionnaire  
window opening  
ventilation control  
occupant comfort  
thermal comfort  
draughts  
occupant health  
occupant satisfaction  
simulated occupancy

7. Models

computer model  
computer validation  
model validation  
mathematical model

prediction methods  
numerical model  
theoretical model  
thermal simulation  
wind tunnel  
scale model  
simulated boundary layer

8. Miscellaneous

standards  
guidelines  
literature survey  
database  
internal pressure  
external pressure  
stack effect  
air intake  
air velocity  
component development  
evaporation  
fire spread  
valuable air volume  
water penetration

# ALPHABETICAL INDEX TO THESAURUS

ac pressurization  
air flow  
air infiltration  
air intake  
air leakage  
air movement  
air quality  
air velocity  
airtight house  
airtightness  
apartments  
attic

background leakage  
balanced fan  
blower door  
boundary conditions  
building components  
building design

carbon dioxide  
carbon monoxide  
cavities  
cavity wall  
childrens' home  
chimney performance  
climate-facade  
climatic chamber  
combustion venting  
commercial building  
component development  
computer model  
computer validation  
condensation  
constant concentration  
constant emission  
construction details  
contaminant flow  
covered tennis court  
cracks  
crawlspace

database  
decay rate  
detached house  
door  
draughts  
draughtproofing

energy  
energy conservation  
energy consumption  
evaporation  
experimental cell  
experimental house  
external pressure

facade  
factory  
fire spread  
floor  
flue  
forced convection  
formaldehyde  
freight containers  
freons

guidelines

heat exchanger  
heat loss  
heat recovery

heating system  
hospital  
houses  
humidity

indoor test house  
industrial building  
institutional building  
internal pressure

laboratory  
leakage path  
leakage reduction  
lecture theatre  
literature survey  
low energy house  
library

mathematical model  
measurement accuracy  
measurement techniques  
mechanical ventilation  
microbiological pollutant  
minimum ventilation rate  
miscellaneous  
mixing  
mobile home  
models  
model validation  
moisture  
multi-storey  
multi-tracer  
multi-zone

natural convection  
nitric oxide  
nitrogen dioxide  
nitrous oxide  
numerical model

occupancy  
occupant behaviour  
occupant comfort  
occupant health  
occupant satisfaction  
occupied  
odour  
office  
offshore platform

party wall  
passive sampling  
passive solar house  
perfluorocarbon  
pollutants  
pollution removal  
prediction methods  
pressurization  
pressurization correlation

questionnaire

radioactivity  
radon  
radon control  
radon daughters  
remedial measures  
residential  
retrofit  
roof  
rooms  
row house

scale model  
school  
short circuiting  
simulated boundary layer  
simulated occupancy  
single opening  
smoke  
smoke control  
smoke visualisation  
smoking  
stack effect  
standards  
sulphur dioxide  
sulphur hexafluoride  
suspended particles  
swimming pool

terraced house  
test accuracy  
test house  
test room  
theatre  
theoretical model  
thermal comfort  
thermal simulation  
thermography

tracer decay  
tracer gas  
turbulence

university

valuable air volume  
vapour barrier  
ventilation  
ventilation balance  
ventilation control  
ventilation efficiency  
ventilation installation  
ventilation requirements  
ventilation strategies  
ventilation systems  
ventilators  
volatile organic compounds

walls  
water penetration  
wind tunnel  
wind tunnel model  
window  
window opening

**APPENDIX 3**  
**INDEX OF PRINCIPAL RESEARCHERS**



## Participating Countries

### BELGIUM

#### F. Daue

Facultes Notre-Dame de la Paix  
Facultes des Sciences Economiques  
Namur University  
8 Rempart de la Vierge  
B-5000 Namur  
Belgium  
TEL: 081 229063 TLX: 59922 FACNAM B  
# REF BE2

#### C. Dubrul

Facultes Notre-Dame de la Paix  
Facultes des Sciences Economiques  
Namur University  
8 Rempart de la Vierge  
B-5000 Namur  
Belgium  
TEL: 081 229063 TLX:59922 FACNAM B  
# REF BE3

#### E. Gratia

Universite Catholique de Louvain  
Unite d'Architecture - Batiment Vinci  
Place du Levant No.1  
B-1348 Louvain-la-Neuve  
Belgium  
TEL: 010/432223 TLX: 59037 UCL B  
# REF BE1

#### M. Guillaume, P. Wouters, M. Gengoux

Belgian Building Research Institute  
Rue du Lombard, 41  
B-1000 Brussels  
Belgium  
TEL: (02) 653 88 01 TLX: 25682 CETEX B  
# REF BE8

#### H. Hens

Laboratory of Building Physics  
KU Leuven  
Kasteel van Arenberg  
B-3030 Leuven-Heverlee  
Belgium  
TEL: 016 220931  
# REF BE4

#### J. Lecompte

Laboratory of Building Physics  
KU Leuven  
Kasteel van Arenberg  
B-3030 Leuven-Heverlee  
Belgium  
TEL: 061 220931  
# REF BE5

#### P. Wouters

Belgian Building Research Institute  
Rue du Lombard, 41  
B-1000 Brussels  
Belgium  
TEL: (02) 653 88 01 TLX: 25682 CETEX B  
# REF BE6, BE7

### CANADA

#### I. Broder

The Gage Research Institute  
223 College Street  
Toronto  
Ontario  
M5T 1R4  
Canada  
TEL: 416 979 2744  
# REF CAN11

#### R.S. Dumont

Institute for Research in Construction  
National Research Council  
Saskatoon  
Saskatchewan  
S7N 0W9  
Canada  
TEL: 306 975 4200 TLX:074 2471  
# REF CAN1, CAN2

#### D. Eyre

Saskatchewan Research Council  
15 Innovations Blvd.  
Saskatoon  
Saskatchewan  
S7N 2X8  
Canada  
TEL: (306) 933-6925 TLX: 074-2484 SARECO  
# REF CAN29, CAN30, CAN31

#### R.H. Ferahian

Consulting Engineer  
4998 Maisonneuve # 1416  
Westmount  
Quebec  
H3Z 1N2  
Canada  
TEL: (514) 484 5492  
# REF CAN22

#### D.A. Figley

Institute for Research in Construction  
National Research Council of Canada  
Saskatoon  
Saskatchewan  
S7N 0W9  
Canada  
TEL: 306 975 4200 TLX:074 2471  
# REF CAN10

#### J.C. Haysom

Scanada Sheltair Consortium Inc  
(for Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation)  
436 MacLaren St  
Ottawa  
Ontario  
K2P 0M8  
Canada  
TEL: 613 236 7179  
# REF CAN19, CAN26

#### W.R. Jones

Ontario Hydro  
800 Kipling Avenue  
Toronto  
Ontario  
M8Z 5S4  
Canada  
TEL: (416) 231-4111, Ext 6253 TLX: 06 984 525  
# REF CAN14, CAN15

#### M.E. Lux

Institute for Research in Construction  
National Research Council Canada  
Saskatoon  
Saskatchewan  
S7N 0W9  
Canada  
TEL: (306) 975 4200 TLX: 074 2471  
# REF CAN6

**P. Piersol**  
Ontario Research Foundation  
Sheridan Park Research Community  
Mississauga  
Ontario  
L5K 1B3  
Canada  
TEL: (416) 822 4111 TLX: 06 982311  
# REF CAN23

**R.E. Platts**  
Scanada Consultants Ltd  
436 MacLaren St  
Ottawa  
Ontario  
K2P 0M8  
Canada  
TEL: 613 236 7179  
# REF CAN28

**G. Proskiw**  
UNIES Ltd  
1666 Dublin Avenue  
Winnipeg  
Manitoba  
R3H 0H1  
Canada  
TEL: (204) 633 6363  
# REF CAN25

**J.T. Reardon**  
Institute for Research in Construction  
Building M24  
National Research Council of Canada  
Montreal Road  
Ottawa  
Ontario  
K1A 0R6  
Canada  
TEL: 613 993 9700 TLX: 0533145  
# REF CAN7, CAN8, CAN9

**M. Riley**  
Energy, Mines & Resources Canada  
11th Floor  
460 O'Connor Street  
Ottawa  
Ontario  
K1S 5H3  
Canada  
TEL: (613) 995 1118 TLX: 0533516  
# REF CAN24

**P. Rowles**  
BEST Corporation (for CMHC)  
Research Division  
Canada Mortgage & Housing Corporation  
682 Montreal Road  
Ottawa  
Ontario  
K1A 0P7  
Canada  
TEL: 613-748-2306 TLX: 0533674  
# REF CAN20

**G. Schuyler**  
Morrison Hershfield (for CMHC)  
Research Division  
Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation  
682 Montreal Road  
Ottawa  
Ontario  
K1A 0P7  
Canada  
TEL: (613) 748-2315 TLX: 0533674  
# REF CAN16

**C.Y. Shaw**  
Institute for Research in Construction  
Building M-24  
National Research Council  
Montreal Road  
Ottawa  
Ontario  
K1A 0R6  
Canada  
TEL: (613) 993 9702 TLX: 0533145  
# REF CAN4, CAN5

**B. Small**  
Small and Associates (for CMHC)  
Research Division  
Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation  
682 Montreal Road  
Ottawa  
Ontario  
K1A 0P7  
Canada  
TEL: 613-748-2658 TLX: 0533674  
# REF CAN17

**T. Stathopoulos**  
Centre for Building Studies  
Concordia University  
1455 de Maisonneuve Blvd. West  
Montreal  
Quebec  
H3G 1M8  
Canada  
TEL: (514) 848-3186  
# REF CAN21

**E. Sterling**  
T.D. Sterling Ltd.  
#70 - 1507 W. 12th Avenue  
Vancouver  
B.C.  
V6J 2E2  
Canada  
TEL: (604) 733-2701  
# REF CAN12, CAN13

**M. Swinton**  
Scanada Consultants Ltd. (CMHC)  
Research Division  
Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation  
682 Montreal Road  
Ottawa  
Ontario  
K1A 0P7  
Canada  
TEL: 613-748-2658 TLX: 0533674  
# REF CAN18

**D.J. Wilson**  
Department of Mechanical Engineering  
University of Alberta  
Edmonton  
Alberta  
T6G 2G8  
Canada  
TEL: (403) 432 5467  
# REF CAN27 G.K. Yuill

**G.K. Yuill and Associates Ltd.**  
1441 Pembina Highway  
Winnipeg,  
Manitoba  
R3T 2C4  
Canada  
TEL: (204) 474-2461  
# REF CAN3

**DENMARK**

**K. Johnsen, N. Bergsoe**  
Danish Building Research Institute  
Postbox 119  
DK 2970 Horsholm  
Denmark  
TEL: + 45 2 86 55 33  
# REF DK2,DK3

**L. Molhave**  
Institute of Hygiene  
University of Aarhus  
Universitetsparken  
Bygn. 180  
DK-8000 Aarhus C  
Denmark  
TEL: 06 128288  
# REF DK1

**FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY**

**W. Baechlin**  
Inst. for Hydrology and Water Resources  
Universitaet Karlsruhe (TH)  
Kaiserstr.12,  
D 75 Karlsruhe  
Federal Republic of Germany  
TEL: 0729/6083904  
# REF FRG5

**E. Mayer**  
Fraunhofer Institut fur Bauphysik  
Postfach 1180  
D-8150 Holzkirchen  
Federal Republic of Germany  
TEL: 08024 643 0  
# REF FRG2

**D. Oswald**  
Fraunhofer-Institut fur Bauphysik  
Nobelstrasse 12  
D-7000 Stuttgart 80  
Federal Republic of Germany  
TEL: (0711) 6868 336 TLX: 7 255 168 IZS D  
# REF FRG4

**W. Stratmann, Prof. Dr. Loewer**  
University of Hamburg  
Springeltwiete 7  
D-2000 Hamburg 1  
Federal Republic of Germany  
TEL: 040 33 0507  
# REF FRG3

**L. Trepte**  
Dornier System GmbH  
Abt. NTEE  
Postfach 1360,  
D-7990 Friedrichshafen 1  
Federal Republic of Germany  
TEL: 07545 82244 TLX: 734209-0  
# REF FRG1

**FINLAND**

**R. Kohonen, T. Ojanen, M. Virtanen**  
Technical Research Centre of Finland  
Laboratory of Heating and Ventilating  
Vuorimiehentie 5  
SF 02150 Espoo  
Finland  
TEL: 358 0 4564742 TLX: 122972 VTTHA SF  
# REF FIN1

**T. Korkala**  
Technical Research Centre of Finland  
Laboratory of Heating and Ventilating  
Lampomiehenuja 3  
SF-02150 ESP00  
Finland  
TEL: 358 0 4561 TLX: 122972 VTTHA SF  
# REF FIN2, FIN3

**V. Matilainen, J. Railio**  
Association of Finnish Manufacturers of Air Handling  
Equipment  
Fabianinkatu 34  
SF-00100 Helsinki  
Finland  
TEL: +358-0-170922 TLX: 124997 FIMET SF  
# REF FIN11

**R. Niemela**  
Institute of Occupational Health  
Laafaniityntie 1  
SF-01620 Vantaa  
Finland  
TEL: 358-0-890022 TLX: 121394  
# REF FIN12

**O. Seppanen**  
Helsinki University of Technology  
Laboratory of Heating, Ventilation and Air-Conditioning  
SF-02150 Espoo  
Finland  
TEL: 358-04512684 TLX: 12 51 61 (HTKK SF)  
# REF FIN4, FIN5, FIN6, FIN7, FIN8, FIN9, FIN10

**NETHERLANDS**

**A.R. De Borst**  
Bouwcentrum Groningen  
Capellastraat  
9742 LJ Groningen  
Netherlands  
TEL: 050-716400  
# REF NL2

**R.D. Crommelin**  
Division of Technology for Society-TNO  
PO Box 217  
2600 AE Delft  
Netherlands  
TEL: 015 569330 TLX: 38071 ZPTNO NL  
# REF NL1, NL10

**J.E.F. van Dongen**  
TNO Institute of Preventive Health Care  
Wassenaarseweg 56  
P.O. Box 124  
2300 AC Leiden  
The Netherlands  
TEL: 071-170441  
# REF NL4, NL16

**M Dubbeld,**  
TNO Division of Technology for Society  
POB 214  
2600 AE Delft  
Netherlands  
TEL: 15-569330 TLX: 38071  
# REF NL3, NL13

**W F De Gids**  
TNO Division of Technology for Society  
POB 217  
2600 AE Delft  
Netherlands  
TEL: 15-569330 TLX: 38071  
# REF NL12, NL14, NL17

**E. Hasselaar, M. de Langen**

Stichting Woon/Energie  
Crabethstraat 38j  
2801 AN Gouda  
Netherlands  
TEL: 01820 24233  
#REF NL8

**B Knoll**

MT-TNO  
POB 214  
2600 AE Delft  
Netherlands  
TEL: 15-569330 TLX: 38071  
#REF NL15

**H. Korbee**

Stichting Woon/Energie  
Crabethstraat 38j  
2801 AN Gouda  
Netherlands  
TEL: 01820 24233  
#REF NL7

**M. de Langen**

Stichting Woon/Energie  
Crabethstraat 38j  
2801 AN Gouda  
Netherlands  
TEL: 01820 24233  
#REF NL5, NL6

**J C Phaff**

TNO Division of Technology for Society  
POB 217  
2600 AE Delft  
Netherlands  
TEL: 15-969330 TLX: 38071  
#REF NL11

**E. Vrins, M. de Langen**

Stichting Woon/Energie  
Crabethstraat 38j  
2801 AN Gouda  
Netherlands  
TEL: 01820 24233  
#REF NL9

**NEW ZEALAND****M.R. Bassett**

Building Research Association of New Zealand  
Private Bag  
Porirua  
New Zealand  
TEL: 357 600 TLX: 30256 BRANZ NZ  
#REF NZ1

**NORWAY****J T Brunsell**

Norwegian Building Research Institute  
PO Box 322  
Blindern  
N-0314 Oslo 3  
Norway  
TEL: 47-2-46 9880  
#REF NOR2

**S. Uvslokk**

Norwegian Building Research Institute  
Trondheim Division  
Hogskoleringen 7  
N-7034 Trondheim NTH  
Norway  
TEL: 07 593390 TLX: Telefax 07 593380  
#REF NOR1

**SWEDEN****S. Bergstrom**

Tyrens  
Box 512  
172 29 Sundbyberg  
Sweden  
TEL: 08 7338500 TLX: 12692 TYRENS  
#REF SWE1

**A. Blomsterberg**

National Testing Institute  
Energy Division  
Box 857  
S-501 15 Boras  
Sweden  
TEL: (033) 16 50 00 TLX: 36252 TESTING S  
#REF SWE5, SWE6

**A. Elmroth, G. Granberg**

Energy Conservation in Buildings Group - EHUB  
The Royal Institute of Technology  
S-100 44 Stockholm  
Sweden  
TEL: 46 8 7877000 TLX: 10389 KTHB S  
#REF SWE2

**H. Hakansson**

Department of Building Science  
Lund University  
P.O. Box 118  
S-221 00 Lund  
Sweden.  
TEL: +46 46 10 7000 TLX: 33533 LUNIVER S  
#REF SWE10

**K. Handa, J. Gusten**

Division of Structural Design  
Chalmers University of Technology  
S-412 96 Goteborg  
Sweden  
TEL: 031 81 01 00  
#REF SWE4

**B. Hedin**

Department of Building Science  
Lund University  
P.O. Box 118  
S-221 00 Lund  
Sweden.  
TEL: +46 46 10 7000 TLX: 33533 LUNIVER S  
#REF SWE7

**M. Herrlin**

The Royal Institute of Technology  
Drottning Kristinas vag 37a  
S-100 44 Stockholm  
Sweden  
TEL: 46 8 7877000 TLX: 10389 KTHB S  
#REF SWE13

**K. Kallblad**

Department of Building Science  
Lund University  
P.O. Box 118  
S-221 00 Lund  
Sweden.  
TEL: +46 46 10 7000 TLX: 33533 LUNIVER S  
#REF SWE9

**J. Kronvall**

Department of Building Science  
Lund University  
P.O. Box 118  
S-221 00 Lund  
Sweden  
TEL: +46 46 10 7000 TLX: 33533 LUNIVER S  
#REF SWE11

**P. Levin**  
Unit for Energy Conservation in Buildings – EHUB  
Royal Institute of Technology  
S-100 44 Stockholm  
Sweden  
TEL: 468 7878423 TLX: 10389 KTHB S  
#REF SWE3

**M. Sandberg**  
National Swedish Institute for Building Research  
Box 785  
S-801 29 Gavle  
Sweden  
TEL: (026) 10 02 20 TLX: 47396 BYGGFO S  
#REF SWE12

**C. Warfvinge**  
Department of Building Science  
Lund University  
P.O. Box 118  
S-221 00 Lund  
Sweden.  
TEL: +46 46 10 7000 TLX: 33533 LUNIVER S  
#REF SWE8

#### SWITZERLAND

**T. Baumgartner, P. Hartmann**  
EMPA  
Section 176  
Ueberlandstrasse  
CH 8600 Duebendorf  
Switzerland  
TEL: 01 823 42 76 TLX: 825345 EMPA CH  
#REF SWZ12

**R. Cramer, W. Burkhart**  
Swiss Federal Institute for Reactor Research  
Biologie und Umwelt  
Abt.81 EIR  
CH 5303 Wurenlingen  
Switzerland  
TEL: 056 992338/992353 TLX: 53714 EIR CH  
#REF SWZ2

**G. Gottschalk**  
ETH – Zurich  
Lab. fuer Energiesysteme  
CH – 8092 Zurich  
Switzerland.  
TEL: (01) 256 3649  
#REF SWZ8

**P. Hartmann**  
EMPA  
Section 176  
Ueberlandstrasse  
CH-8600 Duebendorf  
Switzerland  
TEL: 01 823 42 76 TLX: 825345 EMPA CH  
#REF SWZ10, SWZ11

**F. Hainard, P. Rossel, C. Trachsel**  
IREC – Ecole Polytechnique Federale de Lausanne  
14 Avenue de l'Eglise Anglaise  
1006 Lausanne  
Switzerland  
TEL: (021) 47 34 24  
#REF SWZ3

**D. Michel, F. Kropf**  
Federal Laboratories for Materials Testing and Research  
EMPA  
Section 115  
Ueberlandstrasse 129  
CH-8600 Duebendorf  
Switzerland  
TEL: 01 8235511 (direct: 8234469) TLX: 825345  
#REF SWZ1

**C. Roulet**  
Ecole Polytechnique Federale de Lausanne (EPFL)  
Batiment LESO  
CH – 1015 Lausanne  
Switzerland  
TEL:(021) 47.11.11/47.45.45 TLX: 24 478 EPFVD  
#REF SWZ4

**J.L. Scartezzini**  
Ecole Polytechnic Federale de Lausanne (EPFL)  
Batiment LESO  
CH – 1015 Lausanne  
Switzerland  
TEL: 021 47 45 46 TLX: 24 478  
#REF SWZ7

**J. Sell, P. Hartmann, D. Michel, F. Kropf**  
EMPA  
Section 176  
Ueberlandstrasse  
CH-8600 Duebendorf  
Switzerland  
TEL: 01/823 55 11 TLX: 825 345 EMPA CH  
#REF SWZ9

**H.U. Wanner, I. Fecker**  
Swiss Federal School of Technology  
Institute of Hygiene and Work Physiology  
CH 8092 Zurich  
Switzerland  
TEL: 01 256 39 73  
#REF SWZ5, SWZ6

#### UNITED KINGDOM

**M. Allen**  
Redland Roof Tiles Ltd.,  
Redland House  
Reigate  
RH2 0SJ  
United Kingdom  
TEL: 07372 42488 TLX: 946836  
#REF UK18

**P.S. Charlesworth**  
Air Infiltration and Ventilation Centre  
Old Bracknell Lane West  
Bracknell  
Berkshire  
RG12 4AH  
United Kingdom  
TEL: 0344 53123 TLX: 848288 BSRIAC G  
#REF UK39

**J.A. Clarke**  
ABACUS  
Dept of Architecture & Building Science  
University of Strathclyde  
Glasgow  
G4 ONG  
United Kingdom  
TEL: 041 552 4400 Ext 3013 TLX: 77472  
#REF UK32

**D.J. Croome**

School of Architecture and Building Engineering  
University of Bath  
Claverton Down  
Bath  
BA2 7AY  
United Kingdom  
TEL: 0225 61244  
# REF UK2, UK3

**W.J. Dammers**

Ubbink (UK) Ltd  
County Road  
Brackley  
Northants  
NN13 5TB  
United Kingdom  
TEL: 0200 700211  
# REF UK1

**M.G. Davies**

Dept of Building Engineering  
Liverpool University  
Liverpool  
L69 3BX  
United Kingdom  
TEL: 051 709 6022 Ext 2205 TLX: 627095 UNILPL G  
# REF UK30

**J. Dewsbury**

Department of Building Engineering  
UMIST  
P.O. Box 88  
Manchester  
M60 1QD  
United Kingdom  
TEL: 061 236 3311 TLX: 666094  
# REF UK21

**D.J. Dickson**

Electricity Council Research Centre  
Capenhurst  
Chester  
CH1 6ES  
United Kingdom  
TEL: 051 339 4181 TLX: 627124  
# REF UK20

**W.McL. Douglas**

Paisley College of Technology  
High Street  
Paisley  
Renfrewshire  
PA1 2BE  
United Kingdom  
TEL: 041 887 1241 TLX: 778951 PCT LIB  
# REF UK11

**A. Gaze**

Timber Research and Development Association  
(TRADA)  
Stocking Lane  
Hughenden Valley  
High Wycombe  
Bucks.  
HP14 4ND  
United Kingdom  
TEL: (0240 24) 3091  
# REF UK25

**I D Griffiths**

Department of Psychology  
University of Surrey  
Guildford  
Surrey  
GU2 5XH  
United Kingdom  
TEL: 0483 571281 TLX: 859331  
# REF UK45

**G.P Hammond**

Applied Energy Group  
Cranfield Institute of Technology  
School of Mechanical Engineering  
Cranfield  
Bedfordshire  
MK43 OAL  
United Kingdom  
TEL: 0234 750111 Extn.2281 TLX: 825072 CITECH G  
# REF UK43

**R.D. Heap**

Shipowners Refrigerated Cargo Research Association  
140 Newmarket Road  
Cambridge  
CB5 8HE  
United Kingdom  
TEL: 0223 65101 TLX: 81604  
# REF UK29

**P.J. Hobson**

Building Services Research and Information Association  
Old Bracknell Lane West  
Bracknell  
Berkshire  
RG12 4AH  
United Kingdom  
TEL: 0344 426511 TLX: 848288 BSRIAC G  
# REF UK27

**A.T. Howarth**

Department of Building  
Sheffield City Polytechnic  
Pond Street  
Sheffield  
S1 1WB  
United Kingdom  
TEL: 0742 20911  
# REF UK19

**P.N. Inman, R. Gale**

British Maritime Technology  
67 Stanton Avenue  
Teddington  
Middlesex  
TW11 0JJ  
United Kingdom  
TEL: 01 890 8989 TLX: 263118  
# REF UK23

**C. Irwin**

Dept of Building Engineering  
UMIST  
PO Box 88  
Sackville Street  
Manchester  
M60 1QD  
United Kingdom  
TEL: 061 236 3311 Ext 2482 TLX: 666094  
# REF UK37

**M.W. Liddament**

Air Infiltration and Ventilation Centre  
Old Bracknell Lane West  
Bracknell  
Berkshire  
RG12 4AH  
United Kingdom  
TEL: 0344 53123 TLX: 848288 BSRIAC G  
# REF UK44

**J.P. Lilly**  
British Gas Corporation  
Watson House  
Peterborough Road  
London  
SW6 3HN  
United Kingdom  
TEL: 01 736 1212 Ex 3043 TLX: 919082  
#REF UK26

**J.G.F. Littler**  
Research in Building Group  
School of Building and Surveying  
Polytechnic of Central London  
35 Marylebone Road  
London  
NW1 5LS  
United Kingdom  
TEL: 01 486 5811 exts. 345/433/372  
#REF UK5, UK6

**R. Morgan and J. Rosell**  
University of Ulster  
Coleraine  
BT52 1SA  
Northern Ireland  
United Kingdom  
TEL: 0265 4141 TLX: 747597 NUUCOL G  
#REF UK7

**P.E. O'Sullivan, P.J. Jones**  
Research and Development  
Welsh School of Architecture  
UWIST  
20-22 North Road  
Cardiff  
S. Glamorgan  
CF1 3DY  
United Kingdom  
TEL: (0222) 42588 Ext 3555  
#REF UK35, UK36

**J. Palmer**  
Databuild  
Rutland House  
148 Edmund Street  
Birmingham  
B3 2LA  
United Kingdom  
TEL: 021 236 6477  
#REF UK9

**J.M. Penman**  
Energy Studies Unit  
Physics Dept  
Exeter University  
Exeter  
EX4 4QL  
United Kingdom  
TEL: 0392 264144  
#REF UK38

**I.N. Potter**  
Building Services Research and Information Association  
Old Bracknell Lane West  
Bracknell  
Berkshire  
RG12 4AH  
United Kingdom  
TEL: 0344 426511 TLX: 848288 BSRIAC G  
#REF UK33, UK34

**T.F. Provan and J.D. Younger**  
Department of Civil Engineering  
Paisley College of Technology  
High Street  
Paisley  
PA1 2BE  
United Kingdom  
TEL: 041-887-1241 TLX: 778951 PCT LIB G  
#REF UK8

**A.J.A. Sluce**  
Building Design Partnership  
Sunlight House  
Quay Street  
Manchester  
M3 3JY  
United Kingdom  
TEL: 061 834 8441 TLX: 668604  
#REF UK31

**S. Sharples, P. Baker, I.**  
Ward Department of Building Science  
Sheffield University  
Western Bank  
Sheffield  
S10 2TN  
United Kingdom  
TEL: (0742) 78555 Ext. 4712 TLX: 54348 ULSHEF G  
#REF UK24

**B.E. Smith, R. Prowse**  
Dept of Mechanical Engineering  
Brunel University  
Uxbridge  
Middx.  
UB8 3PH  
United Kingdom  
TEL: 0895 74000 TLX: 261173 G  
#REF UK28

**M. Trollope**  
Databuild  
Rutland House  
148 Edmund Street  
Birmingham  
B3 2LA  
United Kingdom  
TEL: 021 236 6477  
#REF UK10

**G. Valentine**  
Building Science Section School of Architecture  
University of Newcastle-upon-Tyne  
Newcastle-upon-Tyne  
NE1 7RU  
United Kingdom  
TEL: 0632 328511 ext. 2010  
#REF UK12

**I.C. Ward, M. Gadi**  
Department of Building Science  
Sheffield University  
Western Bank  
Sheffield  
S10 2TN  
United Kingdom  
TEL: 07427 78555 Ext 4712  
TLX: 54348 ULSHEF G  
#REF UK22

**R. Warner**  
Geomatic Control Systems Ltd.,  
Unit 10  
Lindfield Enterprise Park  
Haywards Heath  
Sussex  
RH16 2LX  
United Kingdom  
TEL: 04447 4369 TLX: 95395 CBJ G  
#REF UK17

**P.R. Warren**  
Building Research Establishment  
Garston  
Watford  
Herts.  
WD2 7JR  
United Kingdom  
TEL: 0923 674040 TLX: 923220  
#REF UK40, UK41, UK42

**J.R. Waters**  
Dept of Civil Engineering and Building  
Coventry (Lanchester) Polytechnic  
Priory Street,  
Coventry  
CV1 5FB  
United Kingdom  
TEL: 0203 24166 TLX: 31469  
#REF UK13, UK14

**G.R. Winch**  
Dept of Architecture  
University of Manchester  
Oxford Road  
Manchester  
M13 9PL  
United Kingdom  
TEL: 061 273 3333  
#REF UK16

**A.D. Wrixon, K.D. Cliff, B.M.R. Green.**  
National Radiological Protection Board  
Chilton  
Didcot  
Oxon  
OX11 0RQ  
United Kingdom  
TEL: 0235 831600 TLX: 837124 RADPRO G  
#REF UK15

#### UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

**C.H. Beach**  
TEAMeng, Inc.  
PO Box 76  
Fulton  
CA 95439  
USA  
TEL: 707 578 5800  
#REF USA6

**F.J. Berlandi**  
Touchstone Environmental Consultants, Inc.  
33 Thompson Street  
Winchester  
MA 01890  
USA  
TEL: 617 729 8450  
#REF USA4

**D.L. Bohac, D.T. Harrje**  
Center for Energy & Environmental Studies  
Engineering Quadrangle  
Princeton University  
Princeton  
NJ 08544  
USA  
TEL: 609 452 5190 TLX: 499 1258  
#REF USA27, USA28

**W.S. Cain**  
John B. Pierce Foundation  
Yale University  
290 Congress Avenue  
New Haven  
Connecticut 06519  
USA  
TEL: 203 562 9901  
#REF USA34

**S. Chandra**  
Florida Solar Energy Center  
300 State Road 401  
Cape Canaveral  
FL 32920  
USA  
TEL: (305) 783-0300  
#REF USA24

**S.D. Colome, W.E. Lambert**  
Program in Social Ecology – Environmental Analysis  
University of California  
Irving  
CA 92717  
USA  
TEL: 714 856 7204  
#REF USA14

**C.I. Davidson, J.E. Borrazzo, V. Hartkopf**  
Dept of Civil Engineering – Porter Hall  
Carnegie Mellon University  
Schenley Park  
Pittsburgh  
PA 15213  
USA  
TEL: 412 268 2951  
#REF USA36

**R.N. Dietz**  
Tracer Technology Center  
Brookhaven National Laboratory  
Building 426  
Upton  
NY 11973  
USA  
TEL: 516 282 3059 TLX: 6852 516 BNL DOE  
#REF USA39, USA40

**K.E. Ekstrom**  
National Wood Window and Door Association  
205 West Touhy Avenue  
Park Ridge  
Illinois 60068  
USA  
#REF USA32

**B.G. Ferris, J.D. Spengler**  
Dept of Environmental Science and Physiology  
Harvard School of Public Health  
665 Huntington Avenue  
Boston  
MA 02115  
USA  
TEL: 617 732 1255  
#REF USA38

**H.E. Feustel**  
Energy and Environmental Division  
Building 90, Room 3078  
Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory  
Berkeley  
CA 94720  
USA  
TEL: 415 486 4678 TLX: 910 366 2037  
# REF USA10

**M.A. Ficht**  
American Society for Hospital Engineering of the American  
Hospital Association  
840 North Lake Shore Drive  
Chicago  
IL 60611  
USA  
TEL: 312/280-6245  
# REF USA23

**J. Frey**  
Architectural Energy Corporation  
8753 Yates Drive  
Suite 105  
Westminster  
Colorado 80030  
USA  
TEL: (303) 428-8228  
# REF USA18

**D.J. Groetzinger, H. Buggy**  
Current Energy Technologies  
2353 Hollywood Drive  
Pgh  
Pa 15235  
USA  
TEL: 412 241 8778  
# REF USA21

**D.A. Harris**  
National Institute of Building Sciences  
1015, 15th St NW  
Suite 700  
Washington DC 20006  
USA  
TEL: 202 347 5710  
# REF USA25

**D T Harrje, R H Socolow, L Hubbard, D L Bohac**  
Princeton University  
Center for Energy and Environmental Studies  
Princeton  
NJ 08544  
USA  
TEL: (609)452 5190  
# REF USA43

**V. Hartkopf**  
Center for Building Diagnostics  
Carnegie Mellon University  
Pittsburgh  
PA 15213  
USA  
TEL: 412 268 2350  
# REF USA35

**D. Kehrl**  
Schlegel Corporation  
1555 Jefferson Road  
Rochester  
NY 14623  
USA  
TEL: 716 427 7200  
# REF USA13

**W. Kingrey**  
Washington State Energy Office  
400 E Union, 1st Floor, ER-11  
Olympia  
Washington  
WA 98504-2411  
USA  
TEL: 206 586 5006  
# REF USA31

**L.F. Kinney**  
Synertech Systems Corporation  
472 South Salina Street  
Suite 800  
Syracuse  
NY 13202  
USA  
TEL: 315 422 3828  
# REF USA5

**J. J Kirkwood**  
Center for Energy Research/Education/Service  
Ball State University  
Muncie  
IN 47306  
USA  
TEL: 317 285 1908/5647  
# REF USA20, USA42

**C. A. Lane**  
Minnesota Department of Energy and Economic  
Development  
900 American Center Building  
150 E. Kellogg Blvd  
St. Paul  
MN 55101  
USA  
TEL: 612-297-1957  
# REF USA19

**M. Lubliner, J. Douglas, P. Thor, J. Harris.**  
Washington State Energy Office  
400 E Union St  
Olympia  
WA 98504  
USA  
TEL:(206) 586 5022  
# REF USA33

**M. Modera**  
Building 90, Room 3074  
Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory  
Berkeley  
CA 94720  
USA  
TEL: 415 486 4678 TLX: 910 366 2037  
# REF USA7

**J.H. Morrill**  
American Council for an Energy-Efficient Economy  
Suite 535  
1001 Connecticut Avenue NW  
Washington DC 20036  
USA  
TEL: 202 429 8873  
# REF USA16

**I. Nitschke**  
W.S. Fleming and Associates, Inc.  
5802 Court Street Road  
Syracuse  
New York 13206  
USA  
TEL: (315) 437-1780  
# REF USA17

**S. Onisko**  
Department of Energy  
Bonneville Power Administration  
PO Box 3621  
Portland  
Oregon 97208-3621  
USA  
# REF USA30

**M. Piper**  
Department of Energy  
Bonneville Power Administration  
PO Box 3621  
Portland  
Oregon 97208-3621  
USA  
# REF USA29

**J.W. Ring**  
Department of Physics  
Hamilton College  
Clinton  
NY 13323  
USA  
TEL: 315 859 4705  
# REF USA3

**M. Sherman**  
Building 90, Room 3074  
Energy and Environment Division  
Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory  
Berkeley  
CA 94720  
USA  
TEL: 415 486 4022 TLX: 910 366 2037  
# REF USA11, USA12

**S.M. Tikalsky**  
Wisconsin Power & Light Company  
222 West Washington Avenue  
Madison  
Wisconsin 53703  
USA  
TEL: 608 252 5726  
# REF USA2

**H.R. Treschel, T L Carrol**  
ASTM  
1916 Race Street  
Philadelphia  
PA 19103  
USA  
TEL: 215 299 5496  
# REF USA1

**J.D. Verschoor**  
Verschoor Associates  
179 Gail Lane  
Bailey  
CO 80421  
USA  
TEL: 303 838 7336  
# REF USA37

**B.W. Wellford**  
Airxchange Inc.  
30 Pond Park Road  
Hingham  
Mass 02043  
USA  
TEL: (617) 749 8440  
# REF USA22

**A.L Wilson, S.D Colome, P.E Baker, E.W Becker**  
Southern California Gas Company  
PO BOX 3249  
Terminal Annex  
Los Angeles  
California 90051  
USA  
TEL: (818) 307 2691  
# REF USA41

**D. Wortman**  
SERI  
Building 15/3  
1617 Cole Boulevard  
Golden  
CO 80303  
USA  
TEL: 303 231 1453  
# REF USA26

**D. Zerba**  
Pacific Power  
920 S.W. Sixth Avenue  
Portland  
OR 97204  
USA  
TEL: 503 243 4146  
# REF USA15

## Non-Participating Countries

### AUSTRALIA

#### K.L. Biggs

Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research  
Organisation (CSIRO)  
Division of Building Research  
P.O. Box 56  
Highett  
Victoria 3190  
Australia  
TEL: (03) 555 0333 TLX: 33766 AA  
#REF AU1

### FRANCE

#### B. Fleury

ENTPE/LASH  
Rue Maurice Audin  
69120 Vaulx En Velin  
France.  
TEL: 78 80 82 69 Ext.463 TLX: 370511 ENTPE F  
#REF FRA6

#### E. Naour

COSTIC  
9 rue la Perouse  
75784 Paris Cedex 16  
France  
TEL: 01 47201020 ext. 34.87/34.16  
#REF FRA3

#### C. Nicolas

Electricite de France (EDF)  
Direction des Etudes et Recherches  
Les Renardieres  
Departement 'Applications de l'Electricite' BP No. 1  
77250 Moret-sur-Loing  
France  
TEL: 6 070 65 83 TLX: 690971 EDF DER F  
#REF FRA1

#### A. Roldan

Laboratoire Equipement de l'Habitat - INSA  
Bat. 307  
20 Avenue Albert Einstein  
69621 Villeurbanne Cedex  
France  
TEL: 78 94 80 94  
#REF FRA2

#### P. Valton

COSTIC  
rue de l'Ayguelongue  
Z.I. Berlanne  
64160 Morlaas  
France  
TEL: 59 30 42 90  
#REF FRA4, FRA5

#### F. Wolf

CETE-LYON  
BP128  
38317 Bourgoin Jallieu Cedex  
France  
TEL: (74) 27 28 50 TLX: 900 427 CETIDA  
#REF FRA7, FRA8, FRA9, FRA10

### HUNGARY

#### K. Balazs

Hungarian Institute for Building Science (ETI)  
David F.u.6  
H-1113 Budapest IX  
Hungary  
TEL: (36-1) 852 544 Ext 393 TLX: 224285 ETI H  
#REF HUN2, HUN3

#### A. Zold

TU Budapest  
Muegyetem rkp.3  
H-1111 Budapest  
Hungary  
TEL: 665 011 TLX: 225931  
#REF HUN1

### ITALY

#### F. Balduzzi

Istituto Ricerche Breda  
Vile Sarca 336  
20126 Mila  
Italy  
TEL: 0039 2 6430541 TLX: 330895 IRB I  
#REF ITL1

#### Michele Cali

Dipartimento di Energetica  
Politecnico di Torino  
Corso Duca degli Abruzzi 24  
10129 Torino  
Italy  
TEL: (011)556-7406 TLX: 221158 POLI-TO I  
#REF ITL2

### JAPAN

#### H. Matsumoto

Tohoku University  
Aramaki Aza Aoba  
Sendai 980  
Japan  
TEL: 0222 22 1800  
#REF JAP3

#### S. Murakami

Institute of Industrial Science  
University of Tokyo  
22-1 7-Chome  
Roppongi  
Minato-ku  
Tokyo 106  
Japan  
TEL: 03 402 6231 TLX: 0242 3216 IISTYO J  
#REF JAP4, JAP5, JAP6

#### K. Ochifuji

Department of Sanitary Engineers  
Faculty of Engineering  
Hokkaido University  
060 Sapporo  
Japan  
TEL: (011) 716 2111 TLX: 011 717 4745  
#REF JAP7

#### Y. Utsumi

Miyagi National College of Technology  
Natori  
Miyagi 981-12  
Japan  
TEL: 022 384 2171  
#REF JAP1, JAP8, JAP9

#### H. Yoshino

Tohoku University  
Aramaki Aza Aoba  
Sendai 980  
Japan  
TEL: 022 22 1800  
#REF JAP1, JAP2, JAP8, JAP9

**POLAND**

**T.J. Trojanowski**

Institute of Environment 1-33

Polytechnika Lodzka

ul. Zwirki 36

90-539 Lodz

Poland

TEL: 681 73 TLX: 886136

# REF POL1

**SAUDI ARABIA**

**M.A. Abdelrahman**

Research Institute

University of Petroleum and Minerals

UPM # 1643

31261 Dharan

Saudi Arabia

TEL: 860 3549 TLX: 801613 UPM RI SJ

# REF SDA1

**THE AIR INFILTRATION AND VENTILATION CENTRE** was inaugurated through the International Energy Agency and is funded by the following twelve countries:

Belgium, Canada, Denmark, Federal Republic of Germany, Finland, Netherlands, New Zealand, Norway, Sweden, Switzerland, United Kingdom and United States of America.

The Air Infiltration and Ventilation Centre provides technical support to those engaged in the study and prediction of air leakage and the consequential losses of energy in buildings. The aim is to promote the understanding of the complex air infiltration processes and to advance the effective application of energy saving measures in both the design of new buildings and the improvement of existing building stock.

***Air Infiltration and  
Ventilation Centre***

Old Bracknell Lane West,  
Bracknell, Berkshire,  
Great Britain,  
RG12 4AH.

Tel : National 0344 53123  
International + 44 344 53123  
Telex: 848288 (BSRIAC G)  
ISBN 0 946075 29 8